



Understanding lives –  
now and for the future

# **Pregnancy Component: Mother pregnancy visit questionnaire**

## **EDITORS**

Suzanne Walton  
Nicola Foster  
Carol Dezateux

## **AUTHORS**

Suzanne Walton  
Carol Dezateux  
Nicola Foster  
Peter Brocklehurst  
Simon Burgess  
Debbie Colson  
Peter Elias  
Paul Elliott  
Alan Emond  
Hilary Graham  
Frank Kelly  
Kathleen Kiernan  
Rachel Knowles  
David Leon  
Diane Reay  
Anna Vignoles

## Forward

The Life Study questionnaires were developed by the scientific leadership team together with experts from a wide range of disciplines drawn from the biomedical, clinical and social science research communities who formed part of a wider affiliated scientific network. The questionnaires were designed to reflect the key research themes of the study, capitalise on the unique opportunities afforded, and to enable a wide range of research questions and policy issues relevant to children to be explored.

The Life Study questionnaires were initially developed by members of the Scientific Protocol Development Group with input from Scientific Working Groups, each co-chaired by social and biomedical scientists. Ad hoc subgroups and external experts contributed on focussed aspects. A public consultation took place on the draft protocol in July 2012, followed by an independently conducted web survey with input from a wide range of disciplines. The Life Study Scientific Steering Committee (members listed below) is responsible for the content of this questionnaire, having approved its final content and any revisions needed in the light of experience following piloting. They, and key members of the Life Study team, are listed as authors of this questionnaire.

Members of the Scientific Steering Committee:

|                              |                                 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Professor Peter Brocklehurst | Professor Hilary Graham         |
| Professor Simon Burgess      | Professor Frank Kelly           |
| Professor Carol Dezateux     | Professor Kathleen Kiernan      |
| Professor Peter Elias        | Professor David Leon            |
| Professor Paul Elliott       | Professor Diane Reay            |
| Professor Alan Emond         | Professor Anna Vignoles (chair) |

## Acknowledgements

The authors acknowledge with gratitude the contributions made by members of the many advisory and working groups and individual experts to the development of the Life Study questionnaires, all of whom gave generously of their time, expertise and advice on specific questions, instruments and topics. The support of the Centre for Facilitation in using consensus methods to review and prioritise the questionnaire content is gratefully acknowledged.

This work was supported by the Economic and Social Research Council [Grant numbers ES/J007501/1, ES/L002507/1, ES/L002353/1, ES/L012871/1, ES/N007549/1].

ISSN 2398-1652. DOI: 10.14324/000.wp.1485674

URL: <http://discovery.ucl.ac.uk/1485674/>



Life Study Working Papers are licensed under a [Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/)

# Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>1. Introduction</b>                                   | <b>5</b>   |
| 1.1 Structure of the questionnaires                      | 6          |
| 1.2 Variable labels and names                            | 7          |
| 1.3 Source of the question                               | 7          |
| 1.4 Question   | 8          |
| 1.5 Textfills  | 8          |
| 1.6 Responses  | 8          |
| 1.7 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer'              | 9          |
| 1.8 Checks   | 10         |
| 1.9 Universe and routing instructions                    | 10         |
| 1.10 Multiple births                                     | 11         |
| 1.11 Looped sections                                     | 11         |
| 1.12 This document                                       | 11         |
| <b>2. Consent Part 1</b>                                 | <b>12</b>  |
| <b>3. Computer Assisted Personal Interview (CAPI)</b>    | <b>17</b>  |
| 3.1 Demographics   | 17         |
| 3.2 Pregnancy and Birth                                  | 30         |
| 3.3 Parental and Family Health                           | 38         |
| 3.4 Infections and Immunity                              | 44         |
| 3.5 Parental Employment                                  | 48         |
| 3.6 Financial Situation                                  | 58         |
| 3.7 Contact Information                                  | 83         |
| 3.8 Interviewer Observations                             | 86         |
| <b>4. Consent Part 2</b>                                 | <b>89</b>  |
| <b>5. Computer Assisted Self Interview (CASI) Part 1</b> | <b>94</b>  |
| 5.1 Pregnancy and Birth                                  | 94         |
| 5.2 Parenting  | 101        |
| 5.3 Parental and Family Health                           | 104        |
| 5.4 Parental Mental Health                               | 111        |
| 5.5 Parental Behaviour and Lifestyle                     | 116        |
| 5.6 Diet and Nutrition                                   | 128        |
| <b>6. Computer Assisted Self Interview (CASI) Part 2</b> | <b>135</b> |
| 6.1 Family Relationships                                 | 135        |
| 6.2 Social Networks and Supports                         | 147        |
| 6.3 Housing  | 148        |

|     |                          |     |
|-----|--------------------------|-----|
| 6.4 | Neighbourhood.....       | 156 |
| 6.5 | Environment .....        | 157 |
| 6.6 | Identity .....           | 164 |
| 6.7 | Parental Education.....  | 171 |
| 6.8 | Financial Situation..... | 175 |

## 1. Introduction

As described in the scientific protocol, Life Study was designed to include two integrated components, referred to as the Pregnancy Component and the Birth Component. The Pregnancy Component comprised a clustered sample of women recruited during pregnancy, who would be invited with their partners to attend appointments in a Life Study Centre, located in their local maternity unit. Visits to the Life Study Centres were to take place during pregnancy and again when their babies were approximately six and twelve months of age. The Birth Component comprised a UK-wide probability sample of mothers identified from birth registration records who, together with their partners, would be invited to take part in a home interview when their baby was approximately six months of age, with a follow-up web or telephone interview at twelve months of age.

The table below shows the timing of the questionnaires for mothers and partners, and in the birth component only, for non-resident fathers. The questionnaires were designed as longitudinal instruments and to enable data from the two components to be integrated while addressing some unique scientific opportunities afforded by the different components.

|                            | <b>Pregnancy visit</b> | <b>6 month visit</b>              | <b>12 month visit</b> |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Pregnancy component</b> | Mother questionnaire   | Mother questionnaire              | Mother questionnaire  |
|                            | Partner questionnaire  |                                   |                       |
| <b>Birth component</b>     |                        | Mother questionnaire              | Mother questionnaire  |
|                            |                        | (Resident) Partner questionnaire  |                       |
|                            |                        | Non-resident father questionnaire |                       |

The initial questionnaires of Life Study were administered using computer assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) and computer assisted self-interviewing (CASI). These computerised questionnaires were developed using SPSS Dimensions software. Mothers participating in the six and twelve month visits were also to receive a short paper questionnaire to be completed in the home setting, either before or after their visit to a Life Study Centre or home visit by fieldwork staff.

At the time of closure of Life Study in October 2015, only the Pregnancy Component pregnancy visit questionnaires had been piloted and used; the twelve month questionnaire had not been programmed in its final format and hence has not been published. The Birth Component mother and resident partner six month questionnaires had been piloted (but not updated following the pilot); the non-resident father questionnaire, while developed and published, had not been tested due to insufficient response in the pilot.

### 1.1 Structure of the questionnaires

The questionnaires were developed on a modular or topic basis, for example, Parental and Family Health, Child Sleeping and crying. Some modules had both CAPI and CASI questions, other modules were administered in either CAPI or CASI. The demographics section which gathered information about household members was always asked as CAPI. Sensitive questions, that is, questions asking about personal issues, were generally asked as CASI. Where possible, questions with open responses, which required an answer to be typed, were asked as CAPI. Where feasible the mode of administration was kept the same between the two components of the study and between sweeps, however, some differences occurred.

In both components of the study, the visit started with signing of the consent forms. The consent forms were paper based, but had an accompanying CAPI element, that enabled interviewers to record responses made and collect some additional information, for example to facilitate record linkage. In the Birth Component, in order to reduce this initial burden and give the questions seeking permissions to record linkage a context, some of these questions were embedded within the CAPI sections at relevant points.

In the Pregnancy Component, participants completed a section of CAPI which was followed by two sections of CASI, broken up by collection of biological samples and various other measurements, assessments and observational tasks. A greater proportion of questions were asked as CASI in order to maximise the throughput of participants with given staffing levels.

As the Birth Component was administered by fieldwork staff conducting interviews in a home setting, a higher proportion of the non-sensitive questions were administered as CAPI, so that rapport was built with the participant. This also had the advantage that the interviewer could manage the time taken to conduct the interview and was engaged with the participant for a greater proportion of the visit. Depending on what was most appropriate, questions of a sensitive nature were either asked as CASI or were administered as CAPI towards the end of the interview. Therefore in the Birth Component six month visit, there was an initial CAPI, followed by a section of CASI and then a final CAPI.

All the questionnaires had a defined and fixed order of questions. For any given questionnaire the module orders were defined and the questionnaires were programmed such that interviewers and participants had to work through from start to end. However, the questionnaires could be suspended at any point, for example, because the child needed attention, and recommenced at the same point.

In the Pregnancy Component, mothers and partners questionnaires were completely independent, whereas in the initial sweep of the Birth Component, mothers needed to complete the questionnaire before their partner, as various responses, such as information about household members, were then fed from the mother's questionnaire into the partner's questionnaire.

The following sections of the introduction explain the format of the questionnaire as presented in the tables in the rest of this document.

## 1.2 Variable labels and names

The variable label is shown in the tables in the column headed "Variable". The variable name is presented underneath the variable label within brackets, [ ].

Each question has a unique variable name, specified according the 'Life Study variable names' document. The route variable name is shown in this document. Within the datasets, this route variable name has a number of prefixes and suffixes added, for example to denote the respondent and sweep.

The route variable names were derived from the focus of the question and are generally eight characters long but sometimes less, if the variable name is meaningful. The minimum number of characters is four. The use of numbers within the route variable name is generally avoided; the exceptions relate to a series of questions within a recognised instrument. All route variable names start with an upper case letter. This document shows the following charters are a mix of upper and lower case characters, however, within the datasets, we plan to transform these, so that just the initial letter is in upper case.

## 1.3 Source of the question

Most of the Life Study questions are taken from existing surveys and instruments. Very few of the Life Study questions are new. The source of each question is shown in this document. Some questions may have been used in a number of other cohort studies or surveys and at multiple sweeps. When the Life Study questionnaires were developed, experts often recommended a specific cohort or survey as a reference. Life Study staff did not have sufficient time to follow-up the full provenance of each question, so what is listed, is the origin of the question that was used by the Life Study team.

Some questions needed to be modified or adapted to make them suitable for use in Life Study. Where this was the case, the origin says “Adapted from”.

#### 1.4 Question

The “Question” column gives details of the wording of each question. If the question is administered as CAPI, then this is what is read out by the interviewer. If the question is administered as CASI, then this is what appears on the screen for the participant to read.

Text in UPPER CASE, is either an interviewer instruction, or there to guide the interviewer. Where there is a showcard for the interviewer to use, this is written as an interviewer instruction. Each showcard has a unique reference number and the participant is asked to turn to that card to read the response options available (so that the interviewer does not need to read out a long list of items). Participants are given a pack of laminated cards that are in the correct order as they appear in the questionnaires.

#### 1.5 Textfills

Textfills are used to adapt the question wording (or response options) for an individual respondent, based on information they have given as the questionnaire proceeds, for example, by adding in the name of their baby and referring to them in the correct gender. In this example the textfills would be as follows: ^[cohort baby name] and ^[he/she].

In some cases, textfills are used to adapt or add to the wording at specific sweeps or under specific circumstances. For example, some questions on household income had a textfill ^[and your partner] but only if the respondent had a partner and the partner was resident in the same household. In these cases the wording of the textfill is shown and the programmers developing the CAPI and CASI were given additional information as to what was required.

#### 1.6 Responses

There a number of different response types and these are shown on the first line of the “Responses” column. Response types are as follows:

1. ‘Choice: multiple’ - the participant can choose multiple response options from a given list
2. ‘Choice: single’ – the participant can choose only one response option from a given list
3. ‘Open: XX’ – the participant has to type in the answer and XX denotes the maximum number of characters allowed
4. ‘Number: A, B, C..D’ – the participant has to enter a numeric answer. ‘A’ represents the number of decimal places allowed, ‘B’ is the maximum number of characters that can be entered, ‘C..D’ is the range (lower and upper values) permitted

5. 'Date: dd/mm/yyyy or mm/yyyy or yyyy' - the participant needs to enter a date either as a full date, or month and year only, or year only.
6. 'Control:' – this is used where a response is not required, for example there is some introductory text, followed by instructions to advance to the next screen.

The response type is then followed by the response options, if the response type is 'Choice: multiple' or 'Choice: single'.

The response options are shown as a table with a numbered list of items. The interviewers (CAPI) and respondents (CASI), are presented with the list but the numbers are not shown. These numbers do however, appear in the datasets. For questions without a showcard, interviewers read out all the options for participants to select their answer(s).

Within the SPSS Dimensions CAPI and CASI instruments, answers to questions with predefined response options are entered by selecting the relevant response(s). CASI sections are administered on touch screen tablets, so touching the relevant answer, selects it. Questions that allow multiple responses, include the wording: CODE ALL THAT APPLY (if CAPI) and "Please choose all that apply" (if CASI). If an incorrect answer is selected, it can be deselected and then the correct answer chosen. Some of the questions which allow multiple responses to be made, also have some responses which are exclusive, that is, they cannot be selected with any of the other responses. The CAPI and CASI instruments are programmed to take account of single and multiple response questions, exclusive responses and also combinations of answers which were not permitted, for example because they are contradictory. Questions with open text, require the answer to be typed in.

### 1.7 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer'

'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' options were allowed within both the CAPI and CASI as participation in Life Study was voluntary and it was important that participants did not feel pressurised to answer all questions, if they were not comfortable with doing so. Virtually all questions allowed a 'Prefer not to answer' response and some questions additionally allowed a 'Don't know' response but only if it was felt that a participant may genuinely not know the answer. In CAPI, 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are shown on the screen for interviewers to select if necessary, whereas in CASI, these options only appear on the screen if the participant tries to move to the next question without answering the current question.

(Details regarding use of 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' responses for each question, are not shown within this document).

## 1.8 Checks

Soft and hard checks are built into the programming of the CAPI and CASI questionnaires. Soft checks ask interviewers or participants to review their answer as it exceeds an expected range. They are given the opportunity to change their answer or proceed if they feel their answer is correct. Hard checks are used where an answer given is not feasible or contradictory to information already provided. In this circumstance, the answer has to be changed before proceeding to the next question.

## 1.9 Universe and routing instructions

Universe statements are based on Boolean logic and contain information to indicate when that question has to be applied: respondent type (mother, partner, non-resident father), component of the study (Pregnancy or Birth), sweep (pregnancy visit, six month visit, 12 month visit) and the mode of interview (CAPI or CASI).

RespType = 1 indicates the question is asked of mothers

RespType = 2 indicates the question is asked of partners

RespType = 4 indicates the question is asked of non-resident fathers (B.C. only)

Sweep = 1 indicates the question is asked at the Pregnancy Component, pregnancy visit

Sweep = 2 indicates the question is asked at the Pregnancy Component, six month visit

Sweep = 3 indicates the question is asked at the Pregnancy Component, 12 month visit

Sweep = 4 indicates the question is asked at the Birth Component, six month visit

ModeType = 1 indicates the question is asked as CAPI

ModeType = 2 indicates the question is asked as CASI

For many variables, the Universe also includes additional conditioning based on responses to other variables. In some cases, a specific response leads to an additional question being asked and on other occasions a specific response may lead to a number of questions being omitted.

<> is used to mean is not equal to

'@ sweep x' indicates that information is fed forward from an earlier sweep

(?) is used where the universe statement could not be written fully, as the routing relied on interaction with information stored in a Participant Management System. In such instances, the text in the universe statement provides a written explanation of the routing that takes place.

This document has been prepared as a questionnaire for a particular respondent at a particular sweep of the pregnancy component. For those variables which appear in this document, re-occurrences of that variable for both mothers and partners across all three sweeps of the pregnancy component can be seen by looking at the universe statement.

However, please note that there are other Life Study variables which don't appear in this document and these will be found in the other Life Study questionnaires.

### 1.10 Multiple births

The Life Study questionnaires were designed to allow for singleton, twin and triplet cohort members. At the six month and twelve month sweeps, a number of questions relating to the baby are asked separately of each cohort member. If there are just one or two questions of this nature within a module, then the questions repeat for each baby, one after the other. If however, there are a series of questions which need to repeat for each baby, then the whole section is asked of the first baby and then repeated for the next baby. This allows the mother to answer related questions focussing on each baby separately.

### 1.11 Looped sections

Similarly, in some modules of the Life Study questionnaires, individual questions, or sequences of questions are repeated a number of times, based on information provided by the participant. For example, in the Demographics module, the respondent is asked a number of questions about each member of their household, based on the number of people they live with.

### 1.12 This document

This document now details the questionnaires used for mothers attending a pregnancy visit in a Life Study Centre, within the Pregnancy Component of Life Study.

## 2. Consent Part 1

| Variable                                   | Source | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |     |   |    |   |
|--|--------|---|--|---|-----|---|----|---|
| Compulsory consent items<br><br>[PCConsnt] | New    | <p>THANK RESPONDENT FOR AGREEING TO TAKE PART. PLEASE NOW:</p> <p>EXPLAIN YOU NEED A SIGNED CONSENT FORM.<br/>TAKE THE APPROPRIATE ^[PURPLE/BLUE] CONSENT FORM<br/>ASK RESPONDENT TO READ THE “TAKING PART IN LIFE STUDY” SECTION OF THE ^[PURPLE/BLUE] CONSENT FORM AND TO INITIAL EACH BOX. RESPOND TO ANY QUESTIONS THEY HAVE.</p> <p>ARE ALL THE COMPULSORY BOXES INITIALED BY THE RESPONDENT? IF THEY ARE NOT, CHECK WHETHER THAT IS CORRECT, AND IF SO, THE VISIT WILL END.</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Yes | 2 | No | <p>IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI</p> |
| 1  | Yes    |   |  |   |     |   |    |   |
| 2  | No     |   |  |   |     |   |    |   |
| Consent form number<br><br>[PCFrmNum]      | New    | PLEASE NOW ENTER THE SERIAL NUMBER OF THE CONSENT FORM.   | Number: 0, 7, 5000000..6999999   | <p>IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI</p> |     |   |    |   |

| Variable   | Source                                       | Question  | Responses   | Universe |  |   |  |   |                               |  |               |  |
|--|--|---|---|----------|--|---|--|---|-------------------------------|--|---------------|--|
| Voluntary consent items - Mother<br><br>[ConsVolM] | New  | PLEASE INDICATE WHICH OTHER CONSENTS THE RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN.  | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Biological samples (number 8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Newborn screening bloodspots (number 9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>GP being informed (number 10)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>None of these</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | Biological samples (number 8)                | 2 | Newborn screening bloodspots (number 9)  | 3 | GP being informed (number 10) | 4  | None of these | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |
| 1  | Biological samples (number 8)                |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |                               |  |               |  |
| 2  | Newborn screening bloodspots (number 9)      |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |                               |  |               |  |
| 3  | GP being informed (number 10)                |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |                               |  |               |  |
| 4  | None of these                                |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |                               |  |               |  |
| Health consents<br><br>[PCConHlt]                  | New  | <p>We would like your permission to collect some information about you so we can understand how health and other life events are related. This is sometimes called 'information linkage'. This part of the form sets out the types of information we would like to request.</p> <p>We would like your permission to request health-related information about you.</p> <p>We only give organisations that hold these records some essential personal details so we can be sure that they find the correct records to provide the information that has been requested. No other information collected during Life Study will be provided to them.</p> | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Health Registration records (number ^[11/9])</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Routine Health records (number ^[12/10])</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Neither of these</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | Health Registration records (number ^[11/9]) | 2 | Routine Health records (number ^[12/10]) | 3 | Neither of these              | IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |               |  |
| 1  | Health Registration records (number ^[11/9]) |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |                               |  |               |  |
| 2  | Routine Health records (number ^[12/10])     |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |                               |  |               |  |
| 3  | Neither of these                             |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |                               |  |               |  |

| Variable                | Source | Question  | Responses                       | Universe   |
|-------------------------|--------|---|---------------------------------|--|
|                         |        | <p>If you agree, we need you to initial this form to show you have given us your permission. Please now read the sections titled “Health Registration and Health Records” and put your initials against the type of records you are happy for Life Study to request.</p> <p>RETURN TO THE PAPER CONSENT FORM AND THE SECTION ON “HEALTH”.</p> <p>RESPOND TO ANY QUESTIONS ASKED BY THE PARTICIPANT.</p> <p>ASK THE PARTICIPANT TO INITIAL EACH BOX IN THESE SECTIONS, IF THEY AGREE.</p> <p>PLEASE INDICATE WHICH CONSENTS RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN.</p> <p>^[ARE BOTH BOXES INITIALED BY THE RESPONDENT? IF THEY ARE NOT, CHECK WHETHER THAT IS CORRECT, AND IF SO, THE VISIT WILL END.]</p> |                                 |  |
| NHS number<br>[PCNHSNo] | New    | So that we can identify your records more easily, what is your NHS number?  | Number: 0, 10,<br>0..9999999999 | IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |

| Variable                          | Source  | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |                                    |   |   |  |   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|
|                                   |   | PLEASE ENTER NHS NUMBER IN THE FORMAT XXX-XXX-XXXX   |   | AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (PConHlt = 1 or 2) // at least one health consent given |                                    |   |   |  |   |   |
| Assisted conception<br>[PCAssCon] | New   | <p>Later on we will ask you some questions about ^[your/your partner's] current pregnancy. However, in order for us to know if we should give you a form, I need to ask if you personally had any treatment or help ^[for your partner] to become pregnant at a UK Fertility Clinic?</p> <p>READ OUT OPTIONS</p> <p>^[PLEASE BE AWARE THAT THE PARTNER MAY NOT BE THE BIOLOGICAL PARENT OF THE BABY – BE SENSITIVE AND DO NOT PROBE FURTHER]</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No or not applicable</td> </tr> </table>  | 1   | Yes                                | 2 | No or not applicable  | <p>IF ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br/>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI</p> |   |   |
| 1                                 | Yes   |  |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |   |
| 2                                 | No or not applicable  |  |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |   |
| IVF consents<br>[PConIVF]         | New   | <p>As you know, we would like your permission to collect some information about you so we can understand how health and other life events are related. We would like your permission to request information about treatment or help in ^[your partner] becoming pregnant.</p> <p>If you agree, you would need to sign a form. I will give you the</p>  | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Respondent declined to accept form</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Respondent accepted form and said they would complete it prior to leaving</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Respondent accepted form and will return it later</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Respondent declined to accept form | 2 | Respondent accepted form and said they would complete it prior to leaving | 3  | Respondent accepted form and will return it later | <p>IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>AND (PCAssCon = 1) // Had IVF/ICSI treatment in UK clinic</p> |
| 1                                 | Respondent declined to accept form  |  |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |   |
| 2                                 | Respondent accepted form and said they would complete it prior to leaving |  |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |   |
| 3                                 | Respondent accepted form and will return it later                         |  |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |   |

| Variable                                      | Source | Question   | Responses  | Universe |     |   |    |   |
|---|--------|--|--|----------|-----|---|----|---|
|   |        | <p>form in an envelope, with a reply paid envelope enclosed, so that this form can be kept confidential if you prefer.</p> <p>You can decide if you would like to fill in this form later before you leave, or send it back in the reply paid envelope.</p> <p>PLEASE HAND THE RESPONDENT THE HFEA FORM IN AN ENVELOPE, CHECKING THAT A BUSINESS REPLY ENVELOPE IS ENCLOSED.</p> <p>PLEASE INDICATE THE OUTCOME.</p> |  |          |     |   |    |   |
| Participant consents signed<br><br>[PCConSig] | New    | <p>UNDERNEATH THE "HEALTH" SECTION OF THE CONSENT FORM:</p> <p>ASK RESPONDENT TO WRITE THEIR NAME, DATE AND SIGN THE CONSENT FORM.<br/>WRITE YOUR NAME, DATE AND SIGN THE CONSENT FORM.</p> <p>HAS THE FORM BEEN SIGNED BY BOTH YOU AND THE PARTICIPANT?</p>   | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | Yes | 2 | No | <p>IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI</p> |
| 1   | Yes    |  |  |          |     |   |    |   |
| 2   | No     |  |  |          |     |   |    |   |

### 3. Computer Assisted Personal Interview (CAPI)

#### 3.1 Demographics

| Variable                                     | Source  | Question   | Responses           | Universe  |
|--|---|--|---------------------|---|
| Number of household members<br><br>[PersNo]  | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey              | <p>^[First, I'd like to ask a few questions about yourself and the people who live with you.]</p> <p>Including yourself, how many people live with you regularly as members of your household?</p> <p>MEMBERS OF THE SAME HOUSEHOLD MUST EITHER SHARE AT LEAST ONE MEAL A DAY OR SHARE LIVING ACCOMMODATION.</p> <p>IF HH MEMBER HAS BEEN OR IS LIKELY TO BE AWAY FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE, COUNT AS RESIDENT ONLY IF S/HE IS GOING TO COME BACK TO LIVE THERE</p> | Number: 0, 2, 1..99 | <p>IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks, 6m and Refresh at 12m AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI</p>   |
| First name of household member<br><br>[Name] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey | <p>I would like to ask a few details about each person in your household.</p> <p>^[What is your first name? / And what is the first name of the next person in your household?]</p>  | Open: 20            | <p>IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks and Refresh at 6 and 12m AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI</p> |

| Variable                                       | Source                                     | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |      |   |        |   |
|--|--|---|---|--|------|---|--------|---|
|  |  | <p>ENTER FIRST NAME ^[OF EACH RESIDENT FAMILY MEMBER]</p> <p>HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS RECORDED SO FAR: ^[NAME(s)]</p> <p>^[ASK PARTICPANTS FOR THEIR OWN NAME FIRST, THEN PARTNER'S NAME (IF THERE IS A PARTNER), THEN MOVE ON TO OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS]</p> |   |  |      |   |        |   |
| Respondent's surname<br><br>[Surname]          | New  | And what is your surname?   | Open: 20  | <p>IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks and Refresh at 6m and 12m AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI</p> |      |   |        |   |
| Sex of household member<br><br>[Sex]           | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey | ASK/ENTER SEX OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER   | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Male</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Female</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Male | 2 | Female | <p>IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks and Refresh at 6 and 12m AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI</p> |
| 1  | Male                                       |   |   |  |      |   |        |   |
| 2  | Female                                     |   |   |  |      |   |        |   |
| Date of birth of household member<br><br>[DoB] | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey | What is ^[your] / ^[Name]'s date of birth?  | Date: DD/MM/YYYY  | <p>IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks and Refresh at 6 and 12m AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner</p>  |      |   |        |   |

| Variable  | Source  | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |     |   |    |   |
|---|---|---|--|---|-----|---|----|---|
|   |   |   |  | AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI   |     |   |    |   |
| Age of household member at last birthday<br><br>[Agelf] | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey              | Do you know ^[Name]'s age last birthday?  | Number: 0, 3, 0..130   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks<br>and Refresh at 6 and 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (?) // (DoB = DK) Date of birth of household member given as "Don't know"<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (?) // (DoB = DK) Date of birth of household member given as "Don't know" |     |   |    |   |
| Whether any other household members<br><br>[HHCheck]    | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey | Can I just check, is there anyone else living with you regularly as a member of your household?<br><br>^[COHORT BABIES RECORDED:<br>^[COHORT BABY NAME(S)]]<br>OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS RECORDED: ^[NAME(S)]<br><br>IF THERE ARE OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, CHANGE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN HH, ADD THEIR NAME, AND ANSWER THE OTHER QUESTIONS WHICH ARE ASKED OF EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER. | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Yes | 2 | No | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks<br>and Refresh at 6 and 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (PersNo < 12)) // Less than 12 people in HH<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (PersNo < 12)) // Less than 12 people in HH |
| 1   | Yes   |   |  |   |     |   |    |   |
| 2   | No  |   |  |   |     |   |    |   |

| Variable   | Source   | Question  | Responses  | Universe   |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|----------------|---|---------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--|---|----------------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------|----|---------------|----|-------------|----|----------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--|----|----------------------------------|--|
|  |  | TO PROCEED THIS QUESTION HAS TO BE CODED 'NO'   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| Introduction to relationships within the household<br>[RespIntr] |  | Now I would like to ask you about how the people in your household are related to each other.<br><br>PRESS NEXT TO CONTINUE   | Control:   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks and Refresh at 6 and 12m AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| Relationship of household member to respondent<br>[RelResp]      | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey        | What is ^[Name]'s relationship to you?<br><br>USE CARD D1<br><br>PROMPT OR CHECK IF NECESSARY: SO, ^[NAME] IS YOUR...?<br><br>CODE ONE ONLY<br><br>BLOOD RELATIONSHIPS TAKE PRIORITY OVER FOSTERING<br><br>TREAT RELATIVES OF CIVIL PARTNERS AS THOUGH THE CIVIL PARTNERS WERE MARRIED. ALSO TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED. | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Husband / wife</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Partner / Cohabitee</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Natural son / daughter</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Adopted son / daughter</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Foster son / daughter</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Step-son / step-daughter / child of (current/previous) partner</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Natural parent</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Partner of parent</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Adoptive parent</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Foster parent</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Step-parent</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Natural brother / natural sister</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Half-brother / half-sister</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>Step-brother / step-sister / child of parent's partner</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>Adopted brother / adopted sister</td></tr> </table> | 1  | Husband / wife | 2 | Partner / Cohabitee | 3 | Natural son / daughter | 4 | Adopted son / daughter | 5 | Foster son / daughter | 6 | Step-son / step-daughter / child of (current/previous) partner | 7 | Natural parent | 8 | Partner of parent | 9 | Adoptive parent | 10 | Foster parent | 11 | Step-parent | 12 | Natural brother / natural sister | 13 | Half-brother / half-sister | 14 | Step-brother / step-sister / child of parent's partner | 15 | Adopted brother / adopted sister | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks and Refresh at 6 and 12m AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI |
| 1  | Husband / wife   |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| 2  | Partner / Cohabitee  |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| 3  | Natural son / daughter   |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| 4  | Adopted son / daughter   |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| 5  | Foster son / daughter  |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| 6  | Step-son / step-daughter / child of (current/previous) partner |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| 7  | Natural parent   |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| 8  | Partner of parent  |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| 9  | Adoptive parent  |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| 10   | Foster parent  |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| 11   | Step-parent  |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| 12   | Natural brother / natural sister                               |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| 13   | Half-brother / half-sister                                     |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| 14   | Step-brother / step-sister / child of parent's partner         |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |
| 15   | Adopted brother / adopted sister                               |   |  |  |                |   |                     |   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |   |  |   |                |   |                   |   |                 |    |               |    |             |    |                                  |    |                            |    |  |    |                                  |  |

| Variable   | Source  | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|--|----|--|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------------------|--|---|----|--------------|----|--------|----|---|----|--------------------|----|----------------|----|--------------------|--|
|  |   |   | <table border="1"> <tr><td>16</td><td>Foster brother / foster sister</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>Grandchild</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>Maternal grandparent (or parent of mother)</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>Paternal grandparent (or parent of father)</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>Grandparent's partner</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>Parent-in-law / Parent of partner</td></tr> <tr><td>22</td><td>Brother-in-law / Sister-in-law / Partner of brother or sister</td></tr> <tr><td>23</td><td>Aunt / Uncle</td></tr> <tr><td>24</td><td>Cousin</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>Nanny / au pair / housekeeper / live in domestic help</td></tr> <tr><td>26</td><td>Lodger / Housemate</td></tr> <tr><td>27</td><td>Other relative</td></tr> <tr><td>28</td><td>Other non-relative</td></tr> </table> | 16   | Foster brother / foster sister | 17 | Grandchild        | 18 | Maternal grandparent (or parent of mother) | 19 | Paternal grandparent (or parent of father) | 20 | Grandparent's partner | 21 | Parent-in-law / Parent of partner | 22   | Brother-in-law / Sister-in-law / Partner of brother or sister | 23 | Aunt / Uncle | 24 | Cousin | 25 | Nanny / au pair / housekeeper / live in domestic help | 26 | Lodger / Housemate | 27 | Other relative | 28 | Other non-relative |  |
| 16   | Foster brother / foster sister                                |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 17   | Grandchild  |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 18   | Maternal grandparent (or parent of mother)                    |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 19   | Paternal grandparent (or parent of father)                    |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 20   | Grandparent's partner   |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 21   | Parent-in-law / Parent of partner                             |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 22   | Brother-in-law / Sister-in-law / Partner of brother or sister |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 23   | Aunt / Uncle  |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 24   | Cousin  |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 25   | Nanny / au pair / housekeeper / live in domestic help         |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 26   | Lodger / Housemate  |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 27   | Other relative  |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 28   | Other non-relative  |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| Respondent's partner's surname<br><br>[SurnameP]                 | New   | Can I just check what is ^[Partner name]'s surname?   | Open: 20  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks, 6 and 12 months<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (RelResp = 1 or 2) // Partner in HH |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| Relationship of household member to cohort baby<br><br>[RelBaby] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey       | What is ^[your] / ^[Name]'s relationship to the baby who will be taking part in Life Study?<br><br>At Sweep 2 and 3:<br>What is ^[Name]'s relationship to ^[Cohort baby name(s)]? | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr><td>7</td><td>Natural parent</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Partner of parent</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Adoptive parent</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Foster parent</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Step-parent</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Natural brother / natural sister</td></tr> </table>  | 7  | Natural parent                 | 8  | Partner of parent | 9  | Adoptive parent                            | 10 | Foster parent                              | 11 | Step-parent           | 12 | Natural brother / natural sister  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks and Refresh at 6 and 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 7  | Natural parent  |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 8  | Partner of parent   |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 9  | Adoptive parent   |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 10   | Foster parent   |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 11   | Step-parent   |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 12   | Natural brother / natural sister                              |   |   |  |                                |    |                   |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |  |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |

| Variable   | Source  | Question  | Responses   | Universe |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
|--|---|---|---|----------|----------------------------|----|--|---|----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|--|----|--|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|---|----|--------------|----|--------|----|---|----|--------------------|----|----------------|----|--------------------|--|
|  |   | <p>USE CARD D2</p> <p>PROMPT OR CHECK IF NECESSARY:<br/>SO,^[NAME] GIVEN AT NAME, IS<br/>THEIR...?</p> <p>CODE ONE ONLY</p> <p>BLOOD RELATIONSHIPS TAKE<br/>PRIORITY OVER FOSTERING</p> <p>TREAT RELATIVES OF CIVIL<br/>PARTNERS AS THOUGH THE CIVIL<br/>PARTNERS WERE MARRIED. ALSO<br/>TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING<br/>MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS<br/>THOUGH THE COHABITING<br/>COUPLE WERE MARRIED.</p> | <table border="1"> <tr><td>13</td><td>Half-brother / half-sister</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>Step-brother / step-sister / child of parent's partner</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>Adopted brother / adopted sister</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>Foster brother / foster sister</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>Maternal grandparent (or parent of mother)</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>Paternal grandparent (or parent of father)</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>Grandparent's partner</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>Parent-in-law / Parent of partner</td></tr> <tr><td>22</td><td>Brother-in-law / Sister-in-law / Partner of brother or sister</td></tr> <tr><td>23</td><td>Aunt / Uncle</td></tr> <tr><td>24</td><td>Cousin</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>Nanny / au pair / housekeeper / live in domestic help</td></tr> <tr><td>26</td><td>Lodger / Housemate</td></tr> <tr><td>27</td><td>Other relative</td></tr> <tr><td>28</td><td>Other non-relative</td></tr> </table> | 13       | Half-brother / half-sister | 14 | Step-brother / step-sister / child of parent's partner | 15  | Adopted brother / adopted sister | 16 | Foster brother / foster sister | 18 | Maternal grandparent (or parent of mother) | 19 | Paternal grandparent (or parent of father) | 20 | Grandparent's partner | 21 | Parent-in-law / Parent of partner | 22 | Brother-in-law / Sister-in-law / Partner of brother or sister | 23 | Aunt / Uncle | 24 | Cousin | 25 | Nanny / au pair / housekeeper / live in domestic help | 26 | Lodger / Housemate | 27 | Other relative | 28 | Other non-relative |  |
| 13   | Half-brother / half-sister                                    |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 14   | Step-brother / step-sister / child of parent's partner        |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 15   | Adopted brother / adopted sister                              |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 16   | Foster brother / foster sister                                |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 18   | Maternal grandparent (or parent of mother)                    |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 19   | Paternal grandparent (or parent of father)                    |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 20   | Grandparent's partner   |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 21   | Parent-in-law / Parent of partner                             |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 22   | Brother-in-law / Sister-in-law / Partner of brother or sister |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 23   | Aunt / Uncle  |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 24   | Cousin  |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 25   | Nanny / au pair / housekeeper / live in domestic help         |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 26   | Lodger / Housemate  |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 27   | Other relative  |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 28   | Other non-relative  |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| <p>Whether Mother and Partner resident in same HH (derived)</p> <p>[ResPart]</p> | Derived   |   | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr> </table>  | 1        | Yes                        | 2  | No   | <p>IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks, 6m or 12m AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI</p> |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 1  | Yes   |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |
| 2  | No  |   |   |          |                            |    |  |   |                                  |    |                                |    |  |    |  |    |                       |    |                                   |    |   |    |              |    |        |    |   |    |                    |    |                |    |                    |  |

| Variable                                       | Source                                     | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |     |   |    |   |
|--|--|--|---|---|-----|---|----|---|
| Introduction to other family<br><br>[FamIntro] |  | We would like to ask a few questions about other people who may be important in your life. This will enable us make sure we only ask you further questions which are relevant.<br><br>PRESS NEXT TO CONTINUE | Control:  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 and 12 months AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND (((MothLive <> 2) // Mother not dead @ previous sweep AND ((Sex = 2) AND (RelResp <> 7 or 9))) // No female in HH is natural parent or adoptive parent of respondent OR ((FathLive <> 2) // Father not dead @ previous sweep AND ((Sex = 1) AND (RelResp <> 7 or 9)))) // No male in HH is natural parent or adoptive parent of respondent |     |   |    |   |
| Whether mother still alive<br><br>[MLive]      | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey | Is your mother still alive?<br><br>ADD IF NECESSARY: BY MOTHER I MEAN YOUR NATURAL OR ADOPTIVE MOTHER  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Yes | 2 | No | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND ((Sex = 2) AND (RelResp <> 7 or 9))) // No female in HH is natural parent or adoptive parent of respondent<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND ((Sex = 2) AND (RelResp <> 7 or 9))) // No female in HH is natural parent or adoptive parent of respondent |
| 1  | Yes  |  |   |   |     |   |    |   |
| 2  | No   |  |   |   |     |   |    |   |

| Variable                                  | Source                                     | Question  | Responses  | Universe   |     |  |    |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|-----|--|----|--|
|   |  |   |  | OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // Refresh at 6 and 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (MLive <> 2) // Mother not dead @ previous sweeps<br>AND ((Sex = 2) AND (RelResp <> 7 or 9)))<br>// No female in HH is natural parent or adoptive parent of respondent |     |  |    |  |
| Whether father still alive<br><br>[FLive] | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey | Is your father still alive?<br><br>ADD IF NECESSARY: BY FATHER I MEAN YOUR NATURAL OR ADOPTIVE FATHER | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Yes | 2  | No | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND ((Sex = 1) AND (RelResp <> 7 or 9)))<br>// No male in HH is natural parent or adoptive parent of respondent<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND ((Sex = 1) AND (RelResp <> 7 or 9)))<br>// No male in HH is natural parent or adoptive parent of respondent<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // Refresh at 6 and 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (FLive <> 2) // Father not dead at previous sweeps<br>AND ((Sex = 1) AND (RelResp <> 7 or 9)))<br>// No male in HH is natural parent or adoptive parent of respondent |
| 1   | Yes  |   |  |  |     |  |    |  |
| 2   | No   |   |  |  |     |  |    |  |
| Children living outside of household      | Adapted from Millennium Cohort             | Do you have any children who do not live with you?  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>                                   | 1  | Yes | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |    |  |
| 1   | Yes  |   |  |  |     |  |    |  |

| Variable                                       | Source  | Question  | Responses  | Universe   |      |                            |        |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| [ChIOth]                                       | Study (MCS) First Survey                                | INCLUDE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN, ADOPTED CHILDREN, OR STEPCHILDREN  | <table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>   | 2  | No   | AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |        |  |
| 2  | No  |   |  |  |      |                            |        |  |
| Number of non-resident children<br>[ChINo]     | New   | How many other children do you have?  | Number: 0, 2, 1..12  | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (ChIOth = 1) // Have other children living outside household |      |                            |        |  |
| Name of non-resident child<br>[ChINam]         | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey | What is the name of your ^[first / next] child, who does not live with you?<br><br>ENTER NAME OF NON-RESIDENT CHILD<br><br>NAMES OF NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN ALREADY ENTERED ARE: ^[NAME(s)] | Open: 40   | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (ChIOth = 1) // Have other children living outside household |      |                            |        |  |
| Sex of non-resident child<br>[ChISex]          | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey              | ASK/ENTER SEX OF NON-RESIDENT CHILD   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Male</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Female</td></tr></table> | 1  | Male | 2                          | Female | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (ChIOth = 1) // Have other children living outside household |
| 1  | Male  |   |  |  |      |                            |        |  |
| 2  | Female  |   |  |  |      |                            |        |  |
| Non-resident child's date of birth<br>[ChIDoB] | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey              | What is ^[Name]'s date of birth?  | Date: DD/MM/YYYY   | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (ChIOth = 1) // Have other children living outside household |      |                            |        |  |

| Variable  | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |                        |   |                        |   |                       |  |  |   |       |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|---|-------|--|
| Non-resident child's age<br><br>[ChIAge]                        | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey                     | Do you know ^[Name]'s age last birthday?  | Number: 0, 2, 0..60   | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (?) // (ChIDoB = DK) "Don't know" age of non-resident child      |                        |   |                        |   |                       |  |  |   |       |  |
| Non-resident child's relationship to respondent<br><br>[ChIRel] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey        | Can I just check, what is ^[Name]'s relationship to you?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Natural son / daughter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Adopted son / daughter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Foster son / daughter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Step-son / step-daughter / child of (current/previous) partner</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Other</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Natural son / daughter | 2 | Adopted son / daughter | 3 | Foster son / daughter | 4  | Step-son / step-daughter / child of (current/previous) partner | 5 | Other | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (ChIOth = 1) // Have other children living outside household |
| 1   | Natural son / daughter   |   |   |  |                        |   |                        |   |                       |  |  |   |       |  |
| 2   | Adopted son / daughter   |   |   |  |                        |   |                        |   |                       |  |  |   |       |  |
| 3   | Foster son / daughter  |   |   |  |                        |   |                        |   |                       |  |  |   |       |  |
| 4   | Step-son / step-daughter / child of (current/previous) partner |   |   |  |                        |   |                        |   |                       |  |  |   |       |  |
| 5   | Other  |   |   |  |                        |   |                        |   |                       |  |  |   |       |  |
| Whether there is non-resident partner<br><br>[NResPart]         | New  | I have already asked about people living in your household.<br><br>Is there anyone living outside your household who you consider to be your partner?<br><br>OPTION 3 – SPONTANEOUS ONLY. PLEASE SHOW APPROPRIATE SYMPATHY IF THIS RESPONSE IS GIVEN. | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>No, my partner died</td> </tr> </table>   | 1  | Yes                    | 2 | No                     | 3 | No, my partner died   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks or 6m or 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (ResPart = 2) // No resident partner within household |  |   |       |  |
| 1   | Yes  |   |   |  |                        |   |                        |   |                       |  |  |   |       |  |
| 2   | No   |   |   |  |                        |   |                        |   |                       |  |  |   |       |  |
| 3   | No, my partner died  |   |   |  |                        |   |                        |   |                       |  |  |   |       |  |
| First name of non-resident partner<br><br>[NResPNam]            | New  | What is your partner's name?<br><br>ENTER FIRST NAME  | Open: 20  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks and Refresh at 6 and 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (NResPart = 1) // have a non-resident partner |                        |   |                        |   |                       |  |  |   |       |  |

| Variable  | Source  | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |                |   |                   |  |                 |   |               |   |             |   |                |   |              |  |
|---|---|--|---|---|----------------|---|-------------------|--|-----------------|---|---------------|---|-------------|---|----------------|---|--------------|--|
| Sex of non-resident partner<br><br>[NResPSex]                         | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey | ASK/ENTER SEX OF NON-RESIDENT PARTNER  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Male</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Female</td> </tr> </table>   | 1   | Male           | 2 | Female            | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks and Refresh at 6 and 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (NResPart = 1) // have a non-resident partner |                 |   |               |   |             |   |                |   |              |  |
| 1   | Male  |  |   |   |                |   |                   |  |                 |   |               |   |             |   |                |   |              |  |
| 2   | Female  |  |   |   |                |   |                   |  |                 |   |               |   |             |   |                |   |              |  |
| Date of birth of non-resident partner<br><br>[NResPDoB]               | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey | What is ^[Partner's name]'s date of birth?   | Date: DD/MM/YYYY  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks and Refresh at 6 and 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (NResPart = 1) // have a non-resident partner                                      |                |   |                   |  |                 |   |               |   |             |   |                |   |              |  |
| Age of non-resident partner<br><br>[NResPAge]                         | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey | Do you know ^[Partner's name]'s age last birthday?   | Number: 0, 3, 0..130  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks and Refresh at 6 and 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (?) // (NResPDoB = DK) Date of birth of non-resident partner given as "Don't know" |                |   |                   |  |                 |   |               |   |             |   |                |   |              |  |
| Relationship of non-resident partner to cohort baby<br><br>[NResPReB] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) First Survey | What is ^[Partner's name]'s relationship to ^[the baby you are expecting / Cohort baby name(s)]?<br><br>CODE ONE ONLY                  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Natural parent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Partner of parent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Adoptive parent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Foster parent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Step parent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Other relative</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Non-relative</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Natural parent | 2 | Partner of parent | 3  | Adoptive parent | 4 | Foster parent | 5 | Step parent | 6 | Other relative | 7 | Non-relative | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks and Refresh at 6 and 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (NResPart = 1) // have a non-resident partner |
| 1   | Natural parent  |  |   |   |                |   |                   |  |                 |   |               |   |             |   |                |   |              |  |
| 2   | Partner of parent                                       |  |   |   |                |   |                   |  |                 |   |               |   |             |   |                |   |              |  |
| 3   | Adoptive parent   |  |   |   |                |   |                   |  |                 |   |               |   |             |   |                |   |              |  |
| 4   | Foster parent   |  |   |   |                |   |                   |  |                 |   |               |   |             |   |                |   |              |  |
| 5   | Step parent   |  |   |   |                |   |                   |  |                 |   |               |   |             |   |                |   |              |  |
| 6   | Other relative  |  |   |   |                |   |                   |  |                 |   |               |   |             |   |                |   |              |  |
| 7   | Non-relative  |  |   |   |                |   |                   |  |                 |   |               |   |             |   |                |   |              |  |
| Travel time to non-resident partners home                             | New   | How long in total does it usually take to travel from your home to where ^[Partner name] lives?<br><br>Enter time in hours and minutes | Number: 0, 3, 0..999  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (NResPart = 1) // have a non-resident partner   |                |   |                   |  |                 |   |               |   |             |   |                |   |              |  |

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses  | Universe |  |   |  |   |                                 |   |            |  |
|---|--|--|--|----------|--|---|--|---|---------------------------------|---|------------|--|
| [NResPDis]  |  |  |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                 |   |            |  |
| Whether there is a partner (derived)<br><br>[Partner]                       | Derived  |  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | Yes  | 2 | No   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks,<br>6m or 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI |                                 |   |            |  |
| 1   | Yes  |  |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                 |   |            |  |
| 2   | No   |  |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                 |   |            |  |
| Was partner invited to take part in Life Study<br><br>[PartNom]             | New  | Can I ask, has ^[Partner name] been invited to take part in Life Study, and if so, was ^[he/she] willing to take part?<br><br>IF "NO" OR "DON'T KNOW", EXPLORE THIS FURTHER AND IF APPROPRIATE, GIVE THEM AN INFORMATION PACK TO GIVE TO THEIR PARTNER | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes, and ^[he/she] is willing to take part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Yes, but ^[he/she] is not willing to take part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>No, I did not invite ^[him/her]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Don't know</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | Yes, and ^[he/she] is willing to take part | 2 | Yes, but ^[he/she] is not willing to take part | 3   | No, I did not invite ^[him/her] | 4 | Don't know | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Partner = 1) // they have a partner |
| 1   | Yes, and ^[he/she] is willing to take part     |  |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                 |   |            |  |
| 2   | Yes, but ^[he/she] is not willing to take part |  |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                 |   |            |  |
| 3   | No, I did not invite ^[him/her]                |  |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                 |   |            |  |
| 4   | Don't know                                     |  |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                 |   |            |  |
| Whether Partner is Natural Father of cohort baby (derived)<br><br>[NatFath] | Derived  |  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | Yes  | 2 | No   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks,<br>6m or 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI  |                                 |   |            |  |
| 1   | Yes  |  |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                 |   |            |  |
| 2   | No   |  |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                 |   |            |  |
| Whether respondent's mother is still alive (derived)                        | Derived  |  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | Yes  | 2 | No   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks,<br>6m or 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner   |                                 |   |            |  |
| 1   | Yes  |  |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                 |   |            |  |
| 2   | No   |  |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                 |   |            |  |

| Variable   | Source  | Question | Responses  | Universe  |     |   |    |   |
|--|---------|----------|--|---|-----|---|----|---|
| [MothLive]   |         |          |  | AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |     |   |    |   |
| Whether respondent's father is still alive (derived)<br>[FathLive] | Derived |          | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Yes | 2 | No | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 weeks,<br>6m or 12m<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |
| 1  | Yes     |          |  |   |     |   |    |   |
| 2  | No      |          |  |   |     |   |    |   |

### 3.2 Pregnancy and Birth

| Variable  | Source  | Question  | Responses  | Universe   |     |   |    |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|-----|---|----|--|
| Introduction to pregnancy and birth questions<br>[PrgIntCP] |   | I'd now like to ask you some questions about previous pregnancies.<br><br>PRESS NEXT TO CONTINUE  | Control:   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI   |     |   |    |  |
| Whether respondent has been pregnant before<br>[PrgBef]     | Children of the Children of the 90s (CoCo90s) Questionnaire 2 | Have you ever been pregnant before?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Yes | 2 | No | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |
| 1   | Yes   |   |  |  |     |   |    |  |
| 2   | No  |   |  |  |     |   |    |  |
| Number of previous pregnancies<br>[NumPregs]                | Children of the Children of the 90s (CoCo90s) Questionnaire 2 | How many times have you been pregnant altogether before this pregnancy?   | Number: 0, 2, 1..30  | IF (PrgBef = 1) // been pregnant before current pregnancy and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI  |     |   |    |  |
| Introduction to pregnancy history<br>[NatChld]              | New   | I'm now going to ask you some questions about the children you have had.<br>You told me earlier the following children are your natural children. I will ask about each of them in turn.<br><br>^[Names of all natural sons / daughters from (RelResp = 3) in HH] | Control:   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI and ((RelResp = 3) or (ChiRel = 1)) // Natural sons/daughters resident in HH or non-resident natural sons/daughters |     |   |    |  |

| Variable   | Source   | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |       |   |                   |  |
|--|--|---|--|---|-------|---|-------------------|--|
|  |  | ^[Names of all non-resident natural sons / daughters from (ChlRel = 1)]<br><br>PRESS NEXT TO CONTINUE<br><br>IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY TELLS YOU THEY HAD A CHILD WHO IS NO LONGER ALIVE, EXPLAIN THAT THIS WILL BE RECORDED AT A LATER QUESTION. |  |   |       |   |                   |  |
| Respondent's child's birth weight measure<br><br>[ChldWtM]   | Adapted from UK Biobank and National Maternity Survey 2010 | How much did^[child name] weigh at birth?<br><br>CODE HOW PARTICIPANT WISHES TO ANSWER  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Grams</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Pounds and ounces</td></tr></table> | 1   | Grams | 2 | Pounds and ounces | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI and ((RelResp = 3) or (ChlRel = 1)) // Natural sons/daughters resident in HH or non-resident natural sons/daughters |
| 1  | Grams  |   |  |   |       |   |                   |  |
| 2  | Pounds and ounces  |   |  |   |       |   |                   |  |
| Respondent's child's birth weight in grams<br><br>[ChldWtG]  | Adapted from UK Biobank and National Maternity Survey 2010 | ENTER^[CHILD'S NAME]'S WEIGHT IN GRAMS  | Number: 0, 4, 300..8000  | IF (ChldWtM = 1) // weight to be given in grams and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI             |       |   |                   |  |
| Respondent's child's birth weight in pounds<br><br>[ChldWtP] | Adapted from UK Biobank and National Maternity Survey 2010 | ENTER^[CHILD'S NAME]'S BIRTH WEIGHT IN POUNDS<br><br>(ENTER OUNCES AT NEXT QUESTION)  | Number: 0, 2, 0..18  | IF (ChldWtM = 2) // Weight to be given in pounds and ounces and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |       |   |                   |  |
| Respondent's child's birth                                   | Adapted from UK Biobank and                                | ENTER OUNCES HERE   | Number: 0, 2, 0..15  | IF (ChldWtM = 2) // Weight to be given in pounds and ounces   |       |   |                   |  |

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe   |     |   |    |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|-----|---|----|--|
| weight in ounces<br><br>[ChldWtO]   | National Maternity Survey 2010                             |  |   | and (?) // (ChldWtP <> DK or REF) // answer given to weight in pounds and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI  |     |   |    |  |
| Number of weeks pregnant when respondent's child was born<br><br>[ChldWkPr] | New  | Roughly how many weeks pregnant were you when^[child name] was born?   | Number: 0, 2, 20..49  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI and ((RelResp = 3) or (ChlRel = 1)) // Natural sons/daughters resident in HH or non-resident natural sons/daughters |     |   |    |  |
| Whether same father as cohort baby<br><br>[ChldFa]                          | New  | Nowadays many children in the same family have different fathers, may I ask, does^[child name] have the same father as the baby you are expecting? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table> | 1  | Yes | 2 | No | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI and (ChlRel = 1) // non-resident natural children of mother |
| 1   | Yes  |  |   |  |     |   |    |  |
| 2   | No   |  |   |  |     |   |    |  |
| Whether respondent has any deceased children<br><br>[DcsdChld]              | Adapted from Children of the 90s (CoCo90s) Questionnaire 2 | Can I check, have you ever had any children who were born alive but died later?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table> | 1  | Yes | 2 | No | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI and (PrgBef = 1) // been pregnant before current pregnancy  |
| 1   | Yes  |  |   |  |     |   |    |  |
| 2   | No   |  |   |  |     |   |    |  |
| Number of deceased children<br><br>[NumDChld]                               | New  | How many children have you had that were born alive but later died?  | Number: 0, 1, 1..9  | IF (DcsdChld = 1) // has had child who died and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI  |     |   |    |  |

| Variable   | Source  | Question  | Responses  | Universe   |       |   |                   |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|-------|---|-------------------|--|
| Date of birth of respondent's deceased child<br>[DChldDob]         | New   | Thinking about your ^[first / next] baby that died.<br><br>When was this baby born? | Date: DD/MM/YYYY   | IF (DcsdChld = 1) // has had child who died<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI                 |       |   |                   |  |
| Sex of respondent's deceased child<br>[DChldSex]                   | New   | Was this child a boy or girl?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Boy</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Girl</td></tr></table>                | 1  | Boy   | 2 | Girl              | IF (DcsdChld = 1) // has had child who died<br>AND (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |
| 1  | Boy   |   |  |  |       |   |                   |  |
| 2  | Girl  |   |  |  |       |   |                   |  |
| Respondent's deceased child's birth weight measure<br>[DChldWt]    | New   | How much did this baby weigh at birth?<br><br>CODE HOW PARTICIPANT WISHES TO ANSWER | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Grams</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Pounds and ounces</td></tr></table> | 1  | Grams | 2 | Pounds and ounces | IF (DcsdChld = 1) // has had child who died<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |
| 1  | Grams   |   |  |  |       |   |                   |  |
| 2  | Pounds and ounces   |   |  |  |       |   |                   |  |
| Birth weight of respondent's deceased child in grams<br>[DChldWtK] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1 and National Maternity Survey 2010 | ENTER THEIR WEIGHT IN GRAMS   | Number: 0, 4, 300..8000  | IF (DChldWt = 1) // weight to be given in grams<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI             |       |   |                   |  |
| Birth weight of respondent's deceased                              | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1 and National                       | ENTER POUNDS HERE<br><br>(ENTER OUNCES AT NEXT QUESTION)                            | Number: 0, 2, 0..18  | IF (DChldWt = 2) // weight to be given in pounds and ounces<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |       |   |                   |  |

| Variable   | Source  | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |       |   |      |   |       |   |        |   |       |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|-------|---|------|---|-------|---|--------|---|-------|--|
| child in pounds<br><br>[DChldWtP]  | Maternity Survey 2010   |   |   |  |       |   |      |   |       |   |        |   |       |  |
| Birth weight of respondent's deceased child in ounces<br><br>[DChldWtO]              | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1 and National Maternity Survey 2010 | ENTER OUNCES HERE   | Number: 0, 2, 0..15   | IF (DChldWt = 2) // weight to be given in pounds and ounces<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>and (?) // (DChldWtP <> DK or REF) // answer given to weight in pounds |       |   |      |   |       |   |        |   |       |  |
| Number of weeks pregnant when respondent's deceased child was born<br><br>[DChldWks] | New   | Roughly how many weeks pregnant were you when this baby was born?   | Number: 0, 2, 0..49   | IF (DcsdChld = 1) // has had child who died<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI   |       |   |      |   |       |   |        |   |       |  |
| Measurement type of age at which respondent's deceased baby died<br><br>[DChldAgM]   | New   | How old was your baby when ^[he / she / they] died?<br><br>PLEASE CHOOSE THE MOST APPROPRIATE TIMEFRAME AND ENTER THE NUMBER AT THE NEXT QUESTION | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Hours</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Days</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Months</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Years</td></tr> </table> | 1  | Hours | 2 | Days | 3 | Weeks | 4 | Months | 5 | Years | IF (DcsdChld = 1) // has had child who died<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |
| 1  | Hours   |   |   |  |       |   |      |   |       |   |        |   |       |  |
| 2  | Days  |   |   |  |       |   |      |   |       |   |        |   |       |  |
| 3  | Weeks   |   |   |  |       |   |      |   |       |   |        |   |       |  |
| 4  | Months  |   |   |  |       |   |      |   |       |   |        |   |       |  |
| 5  | Years   |   |   |  |       |   |      |   |       |   |        |   |       |  |
| Age at which respondent's  | New   | ENTER THE NUMBER HERE   | Number: 0, 3, 0..300  | IF (DcsdChld = 1) // has had child who died  |       |   |      |   |       |   |        |   |       |  |

| Variable   | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |     |   |    |  |
|--|--|--|---|---|-----|---|----|--|
| deceased baby died<br><br>[DChldAge]                             |  |  |   | and (DChldAgM = 1..5) // timeframe already given<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |     |   |    |  |
| Reason respondent's deceased baby died<br><br>[DChldWhy]         | New  | What was the reason ^[he/she/they] died?   | Open: 200   | IF (DcsdChld = 1) // has had child who died<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI      |     |   |    |  |
| Whether respondent has ever had stillborn baby<br><br>[StillBrt] | Children of the Children of the 90s (CoCo90's) Questionnaire 2 | Can I check, have you ever had a stillborn baby?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table> | 1   | Yes | 2 | No | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>and (PrgBef = 1) // been pregnant before current pregnancy |
| 1  | Yes  |  |   |   |     |   |    |  |
| 2  | No   |  |   |   |     |   |    |  |
| Number of stillbirths<br><br>[NumStilB]                          | New  | How many babies have you had that were stillborn?<br><br>IF MULTIPLE PREGNACY E.G. TWINS, PLEASE RECORD THE NUMBER OF BABIES STILLBORN             | Number: 0, 1, 1..9  | IF (StillBrt = 1) // has had a stillborn baby<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI    |     |   |    |  |
| Date of stillbirth<br><br>[StilBDat]                             | New  | Thinking about your ^[first / second] baby that was stillborn, on what date was your baby stillborn?<br><br>IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER MONTH AND YEAR | Date: DD/MM/YYYY  | IF (StillBrt = 1) // has had a stillborn baby<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI    |     |   |    |  |

| Variable   | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |     |   |    |   |
|--|--|---|---|--|-----|---|----|---|
| Length of pregnancy of stillborn baby<br><br>[StilBWkP]                      | New  | Roughly how many weeks pregnant were you when your baby was stillborn?  | Number: 0, 2, 0..49   | IF (StillBr = 1) // has had a stillborn baby and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI                         |     |   |    |   |
| Whether respondent has ever had a miscarriage<br><br>[Miscarry]              | Children of the Children of the 90s (CoCo90s) Questionnaire 2              | Can I check, have you ever had any miscarriages?                        | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table> | 1  | Yes | 2 | No | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI and (PrgBef = 1) // been pregnant before current pregnancy |
| 1  | Yes  |   |   |  |     |   |    |   |
| 2  | No   |   |   |  |     |   |    |   |
| Number of miscarriages<br><br>[NumMisca]                                     | Children of the Children of the 90s (CoCo90s) Questionnaire 2              | How many times have you miscarried?                                     | Number: 0, 1, 1..9  | IF (Miscarry = 1) // has had a miscarriage and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI                           |     |   |    |   |
| Whether respondent has ever had an abortion or termination<br><br>[Abortion] | Adapted from Children of the Children of the 90s (CoCo90s) Questionnaire 2 | Can I check, have you ever had an abortion or termination of pregnancy? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table> | 1  | Yes | 2 | No | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI and (PrgBef = 1) // been pregnant before current pregnancy |
| 1  | Yes  |   |   |  |     |   |    |   |
| 2  | No   |   |   |  |     |   |    |   |
| Number of abortions of terminations of pregnancy<br><br>[NumAbort]           | Adapted from Children of the Children of the 90s (CoCo90s) Questionnaire 2 | How many times have you had an abortion or termination of pregnancy?    | Number: 0, 1, 1..9  | IF (Abortion = 1) // has had an abortion or termination of pregnancy and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |     |   |    |   |
| Introduction to current  |  | I'd now like to ask you some questions about your current pregnancy.    | Control:  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI   |     |   |    |   |

| Variable   | Source   | Question  | Responses          | Universe   |
|--|--|---|--------------------|--|
| pregnancy questions<br>[CPregInF]                  |  | PRESS NEXT TO CONTINUE  |                    |  |
| Number of babies mother is expecting<br>[MultPreg] | Adapted from MoBA Questionnaire 3              | How many babies are you expecting?  | Number: 0, 1, 1..9 | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |
| Estimated due date of cohort baby<br>[DueDate]     | Based on Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1 | What date ^[is your baby/are your babies] due to be born?<br><br>ENTER DAY, MONTH, YEAR EG 30-01-2001<br><br>IF MORE THAN ONE DATE, ENTER FINAL ONE RESPONDENT WAS TOLD | Date: DD/MM/YYYY   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |

### 3.3 Parental and Family Health

| Variable                                       | Source  | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |   |   |  |   |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|
| Introduction to vision questions<br>[EyeIntro] |   | You will now be asked some questions about your eyes and eyesight. We may also ask you these same questions relating to other family members. These will include questions about long and short sightedness as well as other eye conditions.<br><br>PRESS NEXT TO CONTINUE. | Control:   | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |   |   |  |   |
| Respondent's Eye conditions<br>[EyeCond]       | Modified from National Child Development Study (NCDS) Sweep 8   | Have you ever been diagnosed with any of the following vision or eyesight conditions?<br><br>USE CARD H1<br><br>CODE ALL THAT APPLY   | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Myopia or 'short-sightedness' (You need glasses/contact lenses only or mainly for distance viewing such as driving, cinema and have had these since childhood/adolescence or early adulthood)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Hypermetropia or 'long-sightedness' (You need glasses/contact lenses for distance and near viewing but particularly for near viewing and have had these since childhood)</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Myopia or 'short-sightedness' (You need glasses/contact lenses only or mainly for distance viewing such as driving, cinema and have had these since childhood/adolescence or early adulthood) | 2 | Hypermetropia or 'long-sightedness' (You need glasses/contact lenses for distance and near viewing but particularly for near viewing and have had these since childhood) | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |
| 1  | Myopia or 'short-sightedness' (You need glasses/contact lenses only or mainly for distance viewing such as driving, cinema and have had these since childhood/adolescence or early adulthood) |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |
| 2  | Hypermetropia or 'long-sightedness' (You need glasses/contact lenses for distance and near viewing but particularly for near viewing and have had these since childhood)                      |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |

| Variable                        | Source  | Question  | Responses  | Universe   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |          |    |  |    |                         |    |                   |    |                   |  |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---|--|---|----------|----|--|----|-------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|--|
|                                 |   |   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Presbyopia (During adult life, you have needed glasses for the first time for reading /near work - alone or in addition to previous prescription)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Astigmatism (at least one eye is irregularly shaped, possibly causing blurred or distorted vision or difficulty focusing)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Strabismus (a 'squint' or 'turn' in one eye)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Amblyopia (a 'lazy' eye or an eye with poor vision since childhood)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Diabetes associated eye disease</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Glaucoma (a 'raised' pressure in the eyes)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Cataract</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Injury or trauma resulting in permanent loss of vision</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>Blindness or low vision</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>Other eye problem</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>No, none of these</td> </tr> </table> | 3  | Presbyopia (During adult life, you have needed glasses for the first time for reading /near work - alone or in addition to previous prescription) | 4 | Astigmatism (at least one eye is irregularly shaped, possibly causing blurred or distorted vision or difficulty focusing) | 5 | Strabismus (a 'squint' or 'turn' in one eye) | 6 | Amblyopia (a 'lazy' eye or an eye with poor vision since childhood) | 7 | Diabetes associated eye disease | 8 | Glaucoma (a 'raised' pressure in the eyes) | 9 | Cataract | 10 | Injury or trauma resulting in permanent loss of vision | 11 | Blindness or low vision | 12 | Other eye problem | 13 | No, none of these |  |
| 3                               | Presbyopia (During adult life, you have needed glasses for the first time for reading /near work - alone or in addition to previous prescription) |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |          |    |  |    |                         |    |                   |    |                   |  |
| 4                               | Astigmatism (at least one eye is irregularly shaped, possibly causing blurred or distorted vision or difficulty focusing)                         |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |          |    |  |    |                         |    |                   |    |                   |  |
| 5                               | Strabismus (a 'squint' or 'turn' in one eye)  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |          |    |  |    |                         |    |                   |    |                   |  |
| 6                               | Amblyopia (a 'lazy' eye or an eye with poor vision since childhood)   |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |          |    |  |    |                         |    |                   |    |                   |  |
| 7                               | Diabetes associated eye disease   |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |          |    |  |    |                         |    |                   |    |                   |  |
| 8                               | Glaucoma (a 'raised' pressure in the eyes)  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |          |    |  |    |                         |    |                   |    |                   |  |
| 9                               | Cataract  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |          |    |  |    |                         |    |                   |    |                   |  |
| 10                              | Injury or trauma resulting in permanent loss of vision  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |          |    |  |    |                         |    |                   |    |                   |  |
| 11                              | Blindness or low vision   |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |          |    |  |    |                         |    |                   |    |                   |  |
| 12                              | Other eye problem   |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |          |    |  |    |                         |    |                   |    |                   |  |
| 13                              | No, none of these   |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |          |    |  |    |                         |    |                   |    |                   |  |
| Other eye condition<br>[EyeOth] | National Child Development Study (NCDS) Sweep 8   | You said you had an eye problem which was not listed on the card. Can you tell me about it? | Open: 360  | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (EyeCond = 12) // Other eye problem |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |          |    |  |    |                         |    |                   |    |                   |  |

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe   |  |  |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--------------------------|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|
|   |  | PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAMES, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS. WRITE VERBATIM.  |   |  |  |  |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| Treatment for eye conditions<br>[EyeTreat]      | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 2   | Have you been given any treatment for the problem(s)? If so, what?<br><br>IF YES, CODE ALL THAT APPLY  | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>No treatment</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Yes, surgery / operation</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Yes, laser treatment</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Yes, patch to wear over one eye</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Yes, glasses / contact lenses</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Yes, other treatment</td></tr> </table> | 1  | No treatment   | 2  | Yes, surgery / operation | 3 | Yes, laser treatment | 4 | Yes, patch to wear over one eye | 5 | Yes, glasses / contact lenses | 6 | Yes, other treatment | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (EyeCond = 1..12) // has eye condition |
| 1   | No treatment   |  |   |  |  |  |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| 2   | Yes, surgery / operation   |  |   |  |  |  |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| 3   | Yes, laser treatment   |  |   |  |  |  |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| 4   | Yes, patch to wear over one eye  |  |   |  |  |  |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| 5   | Yes, glasses / contact lenses  |  |   |  |  |  |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| 6   | Yes, other treatment   |  |   |  |  |  |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| Other treatment for eye condition<br>[EyeTreOt] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 2   | You said you had treatment for an eye problem, which was not listed. Can you tell me about it?<br><br>SPECIFY WHAT OTHER TREATMENT(S), INCLUDING NAME OR TYPE OF OPERATION IF APPROPRIATE. WRITE VERBATIM. | Open: 360   | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Eyetreot = 6) // other treatment |  |  |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| Partner's eye condition<br>[EyeCondP]           | Modified from National Child Development Study (NCDS) Sweep 8  | Has your partner ever been diagnosed with any of the following vision or eyesight conditions?<br><br>USE CARD H1<br><br>CODE ALL THAT APPLY  | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Myopia or 'short-sightedness' (They need glasses/contact lenses only or mainly for distance viewing such as driving, cinema and have had these since childhood/adolescence or early adulthood)</td></tr> </table>  | 1  | Myopia or 'short-sightedness' (They need glasses/contact lenses only or mainly for distance viewing such as driving, cinema and have had these since childhood/adolescence or early adulthood) | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (NatFath = 1) // Partner is natural father of cohort baby |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| 1   | Myopia or 'short-sightedness' (They need glasses/contact lenses only or mainly for distance viewing such as driving, cinema and have had these since childhood/adolescence or early adulthood) |  |   |  |  |  |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |

| Variable | Source | Question | Responses   | Universe |
|----------|--------|----------|---|----------|
|          |        |          | 2 Hypermetropia or 'long-sightedness' (They need glasses/contact lenses for distance and near viewing but particularly for near viewing and have had these since childhood) |          |
|          |        |          | 3 Presbyopia (During adult life, they have needed glasses for the first time for reading /near work - alone or in addition to previous prescription)                        |          |
|          |        |          | 4 Astigmatism (at least one eye is irregularly shaped, possibly causing blurred or distorted vision or difficulty focusing)   |          |
|          |        |          | 5 Strabismus (a 'squint' or 'turn' in one eye)  |          |
|          |        |          | 6 Amblyopia (a 'lazy' eye or an eye with poor vision since childhood)   |          |
|          |        |          | 7 Diabetes associated eye disease   |          |
|          |        |          | 8 Glaucoma (a 'raised' pressure in the eyes)  |          |
|          |        |          | 9 Cataract  |          |
|          |        |          | 10 Injury or trauma resulting in permanent loss of vision   |          |
|          |        |          | 11 Blindness or low vision  |          |

| Variable   | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |                   |    |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
|--|--|--|---|---|-------------------|----|--------------------------|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|
|  |  |  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>Other eye problem</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>No, none of these</td> </tr> </table>   | 12  | Other eye problem | 13 | No, none of these        |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| 12   | Other eye problem                                  |  |   |   |                   |    |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| 13   | No, none of these                                  |  |   |   |                   |    |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| Partner other eye condition<br>[EyeOthP]         | National Child Development Study (NCDS) Sweep 8    | <p>You said that your partner had an eye problem which was not listed on the card. Can you tell me about it?</p> <p>PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAMES, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS. WRITE VERBATIM.</p>                                  | Open: 360   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (EyeCondP = 12) // partner has other eye problem |                   |    |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| Partner treatment for eye condition<br>[EyeTreP] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 2 | <p>Has your partner been given any treatment for the problem(s)? If so, what?</p> <p>IF YES, CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>   | <p>Choice: multiple</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>No treatment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Yes, surgery / operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Yes, laser treatment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Yes, patch to wear over one eye</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Yes, glasses / contact lenses</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Yes, other treatment</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | No treatment      | 2  | Yes, surgery / operation | 3 | Yes, laser treatment | 4 | Yes, patch to wear over one eye | 5 | Yes, glasses / contact lenses | 6 | Yes, other treatment | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (EyeCondP= 1..12) // partner has eye condition |
| 1  | No treatment                                       |  |   |   |                   |    |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| 2  | Yes, surgery / operation                           |  |   |   |                   |    |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| 3  | Yes, laser treatment                               |  |   |   |                   |    |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| 4  | Yes, patch to wear over one eye                    |  |   |   |                   |    |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| 5  | Yes, glasses / contact lenses                      |  |   |   |                   |    |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| 6  | Yes, other treatment                               |  |   |   |                   |    |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| Partner other eye treatment<br>[EyeTreOP]        | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 2 | <p>You said your partner had treatment for an eye problem, which was not listed. Can you tell me about it?</p> <p>SPECIFY WHAT OTHER TREATMENT(S), INCLUDING NAME OR TYPE OF OPERATION IF APPROPRIATE. WRITE VERBATIM.</p> | Open: 360   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (EyeTreP = 6) // Partner has had other treatment |                   |    |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |
| Sibling's eye condition                          | Modified from National Child Development           | Have any of the brothers and sisters of the baby ^[you are / your partner is] expecting, ever  | Choice: multiple  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI   |                   |    |                          |   |                      |   |                                 |   |                               |   |                      |   |

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |          |   |  |   |                         |    |                   |    |               |    |                |   |
|-----------|--|--|---|----------|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|----------|---|--|---|-------------------------|----|-------------------|----|---------------|----|----------------|---|
| [SibEyeC] | Study (NCDS)<br>Sweep 8  | <p>been diagnosed with any of the following vision or eyesight conditions?</p> <p>(Please note this list is slightly different from the earlier one).</p> <p>USE CARD H2 (NB SWAP TO CHILD EYE CONDITION SHOWCARD)</p> <p>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p> <p>INCLUDE ALL NATURAL SIBLINGS AND HALF SIBLINGS OF THE COHORT BABY</p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Myopia or 'short-sightedness' (They need glasses/contact lenses only or mainly for distance viewing)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Hypermetropia or 'long-sightedness' (They need glasses/contact lenses for distance and near viewing but particularly for near viewing)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Astigmatism (at least one eye is irregularly shaped, possibly causing blurred or distorted vision or difficulty focusing)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Strabismus (a 'squint' or 'turn' in one eye)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Amblyopia (a 'lazy' eye or an eye with poor vision since childhood)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Glaucoma (a 'raised' pressure in the eyes)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Cataract</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Injury or trauma resulting in permanent loss of vision</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Blindness or low vision</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Other eye problem</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>None of these</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>Not applicable</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | Myopia or 'short-sightedness' (They need glasses/contact lenses only or mainly for distance viewing) | 2 | Hypermetropia or 'long-sightedness' (They need glasses/contact lenses for distance and near viewing but particularly for near viewing) | 3 | Astigmatism (at least one eye is irregularly shaped, possibly causing blurred or distorted vision or difficulty focusing) | 4 | Strabismus (a 'squint' or 'turn' in one eye) | 5 | Amblyopia (a 'lazy' eye or an eye with poor vision since childhood) | 6 | Glaucoma (a 'raised' pressure in the eyes) | 7 | Cataract | 8 | Injury or trauma resulting in permanent loss of vision | 9 | Blindness or low vision | 10 | Other eye problem | 11 | None of these | 12 | Not applicable | <p>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI And ((RelResp = 3) // Has natural children in HH Or (ChlRel = 1)) // Has non-resident natural children And (NatFathP = 1)) // Partner is natural father of cohort baby</p> |
| 1         | Myopia or 'short-sightedness' (They need glasses/contact lenses only or mainly for distance viewing)                                   |  |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |          |   |  |   |                         |    |                   |    |               |    |                |   |
| 2         | Hypermetropia or 'long-sightedness' (They need glasses/contact lenses for distance and near viewing but particularly for near viewing) |  |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |          |   |  |   |                         |    |                   |    |               |    |                |   |
| 3         | Astigmatism (at least one eye is irregularly shaped, possibly causing blurred or distorted vision or difficulty focusing)              |  |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |          |   |  |   |                         |    |                   |    |               |    |                |   |
| 4         | Strabismus (a 'squint' or 'turn' in one eye)   |  |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |          |   |  |   |                         |    |                   |    |               |    |                |   |
| 5         | Amblyopia (a 'lazy' eye or an eye with poor vision since childhood)  |  |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |          |   |  |   |                         |    |                   |    |               |    |                |   |
| 6         | Glaucoma (a 'raised' pressure in the eyes)   |  |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |          |   |  |   |                         |    |                   |    |               |    |                |   |
| 7         | Cataract   |  |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |          |   |  |   |                         |    |                   |    |               |    |                |   |
| 8         | Injury or trauma resulting in permanent loss of vision   |  |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |          |   |  |   |                         |    |                   |    |               |    |                |   |
| 9         | Blindness or low vision  |  |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |          |   |  |   |                         |    |                   |    |               |    |                |   |
| 10        | Other eye problem  |  |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |          |   |  |   |                         |    |                   |    |               |    |                |   |
| 11        | None of these  |  |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |          |   |  |   |                         |    |                   |    |               |    |                |   |
| 12        | Not applicable   |  |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |          |   |  |   |                         |    |                   |    |               |    |                |   |

### 3.4 Infections and Immunity

| Variable   | Source  | Question   | Responses  | Universe   |                 |   |   |  |                 |   |      |   |
|--|---|--|--|--|-----------------|---|---|--|-----------------|---|------|---|
| Introduction to Infection module<br>[InfectInt]                        |   | The next questions are about infections during pregnancy.<br><br>PRESS NEXT TO CONTINUE                      | Control:   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 week or 6 month<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI  |                 |   |   |  |                 |   |      |   |
| Infection related symptoms during pregnancy<br>[Infect]                | Adapted from Children of the children of the 90s (CoCo90s) sweep 2  | During your pregnancy ^[so far have you had / did you have] any of the following?<br><br>CODE ALL THAT APPLY | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Rash with fever</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Flu-like illness (i.e. fever above 37.8<sup>0</sup>C plus one or more of the following: tiredness, cough, sore throat, muscle pain/ache, runny or blocked nose, wheezing)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Other infection</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>None</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Rash with fever | 2 | Flu-like illness (i.e. fever above 37.8 <sup>0</sup> C plus one or more of the following: tiredness, cough, sore throat, muscle pain/ache, runny or blocked nose, wheezing) | 3  | Other infection | 4 | None | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 week or 6 month<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |
| 1  | Rash with fever   |  |  |  |                 |   |   |  |                 |   |      |   |
| 2  | Flu-like illness (i.e. fever above 37.8 <sup>0</sup> C plus one or more of the following: tiredness, cough, sore throat, muscle pain/ache, runny or blocked nose, wheezing) |  |  |  |                 |   |   |  |                 |   |      |   |
| 3  | Other infection   |  |  |  |                 |   |   |  |                 |   |      |   |
| 4  | None  |  |  |  |                 |   |   |  |                 |   |      |   |
| Other infection related symptoms during current pregnancy<br>[InfectO] | Adapted from Children of the children of the 90s (CoCo90s) Sweep 2  | What 'other' infection did you have?<br><br>IF MORE THAN ONE, RECORD ONE HERE                                | Open: 200  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 OR 2) // 28 week or 6 month<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Infect = 3) // Other infection |                 |   |   |  |                 |   |      |   |
| Whether other infections in pregnancy                                  | Adapted from Children of the children of the 90s (CoCo90s) Sweep 2  | ^[Have you had / Did you have] any other infections during your pregnancy?                                   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1  | Yes             | 2 | No  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 OR 2) // 28 week or 6 month<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Infect = 3) // Other infection |                 |   |      |   |
| 1  | Yes   |  |  |  |                 |   |   |  |                 |   |      |   |
| 2  | No  |  |  |  |                 |   |   |  |                 |   |      |   |

| Variable   | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |                              |   |                                 |  |                 |   |
|--|--|--|---|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| [InfectOM]   |  |  |   |   |                              |   |                                 |  |                 |   |
| When had infection related symptoms during current pregnancy<br><br>[InfectWh] | Adapted from Children of the children of the 90s (CoCo90s) Sweep 2 | When did you have the ^[condition as above]?<br><br>CODE ALL THAT APPLY  | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>In 1st 3 months of pregnancy</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>After 1st 3 months of pregnancy</td></tr></table>           | 1   | In 1st 3 months of pregnancy | 2 | After 1st 3 months of pregnancy | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 OR 2) // 28 week or 6 month<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Infect = 1 or 2 or 3) // infection |                 |   |
| 1  | In 1st 3 months of pregnancy                                       |  |   |   |                              |   |                                 |  |                 |   |
| 2  | After 1st 3 months of pregnancy                                    |  |   |   |                              |   |                                 |  |                 |   |
| Antibiotics during pregnancy<br><br>[Antib]                                    | Adapted from Children of the children of the 90s (COCO90s) Sweep 1 | ^[Since the beginning of your pregnancy, have you had / During your pregnancy, did you have] any antibiotics?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>   | 1   | Yes                          | 2 | No                              | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 weeks or 6 months<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI  |                 |   |
| 1  | Yes  |  |   |   |                              |   |                                 |  |                 |   |
| 2  | No   |  |   |   |                              |   |                                 |  |                 |   |
| Antibiotic name taken during pregnancy<br><br>[AntibNam]                       | Adapted from Children of the children of the 90s (COCO90s) Sweep 1 | Please tell us which antibiotics you have had. What was the name of the ^[first / second] antibiotic?<br><br>IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW THE NAME OF THE ANTIBIOTIC RECORD "AB1" FOR THE FIRST, "AB2" FOR THE SECOND ETC | Open: 100   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 week or 6 month<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Antib = 1)) // Had antibiotics whilst pregnant |                              |   |                                 |  |                 |   |
| Number of days antibiotic taken during pregnancy                               | Adapted from Children of the children of the 90s (COCO90s) Sweep 1 | For how long did you have ^[Antibiotic name]?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Less than 7 days</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>7 to 13 days</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>14 days or more</td></tr></table> | 1   | Less than 7 days             | 2 | 7 to 13 days                    | 3  | 14 days or more | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 week or 6 month<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Antib = 1)) // Had antibiotics whilst pregnant |
| 1  | Less than 7 days   |  |   |   |                              |   |                                 |  |                 |   |
| 2  | 7 to 13 days   |  |   |   |                              |   |                                 |  |                 |   |
| 3  | 14 days or more  |  |   |   |                              |   |                                 |  |                 |   |

| Variable   | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |      |   |                     |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|------|---|---------------------|--|
| [AntibNum]   |  |   |   |  |      |   |                     |  |
| Date or month/year antibiotic taken during pregnancy | Adapted from Children of the 90s (COCO90s) Sweep 1 | Please can you tell me the date or month/year that you first had ^[antibiotic name] during your pregnancy?<br><br>RECORD HERE WHETHER RESPONDENT IS ANSWERING WITH DATE OR MONTH AND YEAR | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Month and year only</td></tr></table> | 1  | Date | 2   | Month and year only | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 week or 6 month AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND (Antib = 1)) // Had antibiotics whilst pregnant |
| 1  | Date   |   |   |  |      |   |                     |  |
| 2  | Month and year only                                |   |   |  |      |   |                     |  |
| [AntibWh]  |  |   |   |  |      |   |                     |  |
| Date had antibiotic during pregnancy                 | Adapted from Children of the 90s (COCO90s) Sweep 1 | Please can you tell me the date that you first had ^[antibiotic name] during your pregnancy?  | Date: DD/MM/YYYY  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 OR 2) // 28 week or 6 month AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND (AntibWh = 1) // Date                            |      |   |                     |  |
| [AntibDat]   |  |   |   |  |      |   |                     |  |
| Month and year had antibiotic during pregnancy       | Adapted from Children of the 90s (COCO90s) Sweep 1 | Please can you tell me the month and year that you first had ^[antibiotic name] during your pregnancy?  | Date: MM/YYYY   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 OR 2) // 28 week or 6 month AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND (AntibWh = 2) // Month and Year                  |      |   |                     |  |
| [AntibMY]  |  |   |   |  |      |   |                     |  |
| Reason antibiotic taken during pregnancy             | Adapted from Children of the 90s (COCO90s) Sweep 1 | What was the reason for having ^[antibiotic name]?  | Open: 200   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 week or 6 month AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND (Antib = 1)) // Had antibiotics whilst pregnant |      |   |                     |  |
| [AntibWhy]   |  |   |   |  |      |   |                     |  |
| Any more antibiotics had during                      | Adapted from Children of the                       | Did you have any other antibiotics during your pregnancy, or the  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>   | 1  | Yes  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 week or 6 month |                     |  |
| 1  | Yes  |   |   |  |      |   |                     |  |

| Variable                        | Source                                 | Question                                 | Responses | Universe   |
|---------------------------------|--|--|-----------|--|
| current pregnancy<br>[AntibMor] | children of the 90s<br>COCO90s Sweep 1 | same antibiotics on any other occasions? | 2 No      | AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Antib = 1) // Had antibiotics whilst pregnant |

### 3.5 Parental Employment

| Variable   | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |               |   |                    |   |            |   |  |   |                              |   |         |   |                            |   |                      |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|---------------|---|--------------------|---|------------|---|--|---|------------------------------|---|---------|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| Introduction to employment module<br><br>[EmplInt] | New  | I'm now going to ask you some questions about employment.<br><br>PRESS NEXT TO CONTINUE   | Control:  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1, 2, 3) // 28 week, 6 month, 12 month<br>AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI |               |   |                    |   |            |   |  |   |                              |   |         |   |                            |   |                      |  |
| Employment status<br><br>[JbStat]                  | Adapted from Understanding Society               | Thinking back to just before ^[this / your partner's current] pregnancy commenced, were you:<br><br>(IF ChangeJb = 1 and this question is looped, or (EmpAftBa = 1))<br>In what way did your situation change? Was it a change to being:<br><br>(IF ChangeJb = 1 and this is the ninth loop):<br>Thinking about what you are doing now, are you...<br><br>USE CARD E1<br><br>IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS THEY WERE DOING MORE THAN ONE THING, ASK THEM WHICH ONE THEY CONSIDER WAS THEIR MAIN ACTIVITY | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Self employed</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>In paid employment</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Unemployed</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>On maternity / paternity / shared parental leave</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Looking after family or home</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Student</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Long-term sick or disabled</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Doing something else</td></tr> </table> | 1  | Self employed | 2 | In paid employment | 3 | Unemployed | 4 | On maternity / paternity / shared parental leave | 5 | Looking after family or home | 6 | Student | 7 | Long-term sick or disabled | 8 | Doing something else | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>AND (EmpAftBa = 1)) // Change to employment status since pregnancy visit |
| 1  | Self employed                                    |   |   |  |               |   |                    |   |            |   |  |   |                              |   |         |   |                            |   |                      |  |
| 2  | In paid employment                               |   |   |  |               |   |                    |   |            |   |  |   |                              |   |         |   |                            |   |                      |  |
| 3  | Unemployed                                       |   |   |  |               |   |                    |   |            |   |  |   |                              |   |         |   |                            |   |                      |  |
| 4  | On maternity / paternity / shared parental leave |   |   |  |               |   |                    |   |            |   |  |   |                              |   |         |   |                            |   |                      |  |
| 5  | Looking after family or home                     |   |   |  |               |   |                    |   |            |   |  |   |                              |   |         |   |                            |   |                      |  |
| 6  | Student  |   |   |  |               |   |                    |   |            |   |  |   |                              |   |         |   |                            |   |                      |  |
| 7  | Long-term sick or disabled                       |   |   |  |               |   |                    |   |            |   |  |   |                              |   |         |   |                            |   |                      |  |
| 8  | Doing something else                             |   |   |  |               |   |                    |   |            |   |  |   |                              |   |         |   |                            |   |                      |  |

| Variable                                      | Source    | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
|---|-----------|---|--|---|---------|---|----------|---|-------|---|-------|---|-----|---|------|---|------|---|--------|---|-----------|----|---------|----|----------|----|----------|---|
|   |           | ^[Previous answer ^[1/2/etc]:<br>^[JbStat]]   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Year employment status started<br>[JbStartY]  | New       | And when did this period of<br>^[self-employment / paid<br>employment / unemployment /<br>maternity, paternity or shared<br>parental leave / looking after<br>family or home / full time<br>education / long term sickness or<br>disability / doing something else]<br>start?<br><br>ENTER THE YEAR HERE<br><br>^[Previous answer ^[1/2/etc]:<br>^[JbStartY]] | Date: YYYY   | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (JbStat = 1..8)) // response given to employment status<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>AND (EmpAftBa = 1) // Change to employment status since pregnancy visit<br>AND (JbStat = 1..8)) // response given to employment status |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Month employment status started<br>[JbStartM] | New       | ENTER MONTH HERE  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>January</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>February</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>March</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>April</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>May</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>June</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>July</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>August</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>September</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>October</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>November</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>December</td></tr> </table> | 1   | January | 2 | February | 3 | March | 4 | April | 5 | May | 6 | June | 7 | July | 8 | August | 9 | September | 10 | October | 11 | November | 12 | December | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (JbStat = 1..8)) // response given to employment status<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>AND (EmpAftBa = 1) // Change to employment status since pregnancy visit<br>AND (JbStat = 1..8)) // response given to employment status |
| 1   | January   |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 2   | February  |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 3   | March     |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 4   | April     |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 5   | May       |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 6   | June      |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 7   | July      |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 8   | August    |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 9   | September |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 10  | October   |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 11  | November  |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 12  | December  |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |

| Variable  | Source                    | Question  | Responses | Universe  |
|---|---------------------------|---|-----------|---|
| What the firm/organisation mainly did<br><br>[FirmType] | New                       | Thinking about your place of work, what was the main product or service provided?<br><br>DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING DISTRIBUTION ETC AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.<br><br>^[Previous answer ^[1/2/etc]:<br>^[FirmType]] | Open: 300 | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (JbStat = 1 OR 2)) // Self-employed or in paid employment<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>AND (EmpAftBa = 1) // Change to employment status since pregnancy visit<br>AND (JbStat = 1 OR 2)) // Self-employed or in paid employment |
| Main job title<br><br>[JobTitle]                        | Labour Force Survey (LFS) | What was your (main) job?<br><br>ENTER JOB TITLE<br><br>^[Previous answer ^[1/2/etc]:<br>^[JobTitle]]   | Open: 300 | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (JbStat = 1 OR 2)) // Self-employed or in paid employment<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>AND (EmpAftBa = 1) // Change to employment status since pregnancy visit<br>AND (JbStat = 1 OR 2)) // Self-employed or in paid employment |
| What job mainly involved<br><br>[JobRole]               | Labour Force Survey (LFS) | What did you mainly do in your job?   | Open: 300 | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week  |

| Variable  | Source                    | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |     |   |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
|---|---------------------------|--|---|---|-----|---|-------|---|-------|---|--------|---|---------|---|-------------|--|
|   |                           | CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB<br><br>^[Previous answer ^[1/2/etc]:<br>^[JobRole]]   |   | AND (JbStat = 1 OR 2)) // Self-employed or in paid employment<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months AND (EmpAftBa = 1) // Change to employment status since pregnancy visit AND (JbStat = 1 OR 2)) // Self-employed or in paid employment |     |   |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| Number of people who work for employer<br><br>[NEmplWk]               | Labour Force Survey (LFS) | How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?<br><br>^[Previous answer ^[1/2/etc]:<br>^[NEmplWk]]  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1-9</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>10-24</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>25-49</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>50-249</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>250-499</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>500 or more</td></tr></table> | 1   | 1-9 | 2 | 10-24 | 3   | 25-49 | 4 | 50-249 | 5 | 250-499 | 6 | 500 or more | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week AND (JbStat = 2)) // In paid employment<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months AND (EmpAftBa = 1) // Change to employment status since pregnancy visit AND (JbStat = 2)) // In paid employment |
| 1   | 1-9                       |  |   |   |     |   |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 2   | 10-24                     |  |   |   |     |   |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 3   | 25-49                     |  |   |   |     |   |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 4   | 50-249                    |  |   |   |     |   |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 5   | 250-499                   |  |   |   |     |   |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 6   | 500 or more               |  |   |   |     |   |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| Formal responsibility for supervising other employees<br><br>[SupVis] | Labour Force Survey (LFS) | In your job did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?<br><br>DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ONLY SUPERVISE: CHILDREN, ANIMALS, SECURITY OR BUILDING | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>   | 1   | Yes | 2 | No    | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week AND (JbStat = 2)) // In paid employment<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 1   | Yes                       |  |   |   |     |   |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 2   | No                        |  |   |   |     |   |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |

| Variable  | Source                                     | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |  |   |                |  |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|----------------|--|-------|---|-------|---|--------|---|---------|---|-------------|--|
|   |  | ^[Previous answer ^[1/2/etc]:<br>^[SupVis]]  |   | AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>AND (EmpAftBa = 1) // Change to<br>employment status since pregnancy<br>visit<br>AND (JbStat = 2)) // In paid<br>employment |  |   |                |  |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| Self-employed<br>working alone or<br>has employees<br><br>[Alone] | Labour Force<br>Survey (LFS)               | Were you working on your own or<br>did you have employees?<br><br>^[Previous answer ^[1/2/etc]:<br>^[Alone]]         | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On own/with partner(s)<br/>but no employees</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>With employees</td> </tr> </table>  | 1   | On own/with partner(s)<br>but no employees | 2 | With employees | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or<br>partner<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (JbStat = 1)) // Self-employed<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>AND (EmpAftBa = 1) // Change to<br>employment status since pregnancy<br>visit<br>AND (JbStat = 1)) // Self-employed |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 1   | On own/with partner(s)<br>but no employees |  |   |   |  |   |                |  |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 2   | With employees                             |  |   |   |  |   |                |  |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| Self-employed<br>how many people<br>are employed<br><br>[NEmpISE] | Labour Force<br>Survey (LFS)               | How many people did you employ<br>at the place where you worked?<br><br>^[Previous answer ^[1/2/etc]:<br>^[NEmpISE]] | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>3-9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>10-24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>25-49</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>50-249</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>250-499</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>500 or more</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | 1-2  | 2 | 3-9            | 3  | 10-24 | 4 | 25-49 | 5 | 50-249 | 6 | 250-499 | 7 | 500 or more | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or<br>partner<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (Alone = 2)) // Self-employed and<br>has employees<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>AND (EmpAftBa = 1) // Change to<br>employment status since pregnancy<br>visit<br>AND (Alone = 2)) // Self-employed and<br>has employees |
| 1   | 1-2  |  |   |   |  |   |                |  |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 2   | 3-9  |  |   |   |  |   |                |  |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 3   | 10-24                                      |  |   |   |  |   |                |  |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 4   | 25-49                                      |  |   |   |  |   |                |  |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 5   | 50-249                                     |  |   |   |  |   |                |  |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 6   | 250-499                                    |  |   |   |  |   |                |  |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |
| 7   | 500 or more                                |  |   |   |  |   |                |  |       |   |       |   |        |   |         |   |             |  |

| Variable  | Source                                     | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |                                     |   |                                   |   |
|---|--|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| Whether job full or part time<br><br>[FtPtWork] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) | Was this job full-time or part-time?<br><br>^[Previous answer ^[1/2/etc]:<br>^[FtPtWork]]  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Full-time (30 or more hours a week)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Part-time (under 30 hours a week)</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Full-time (30 or more hours a week) | 2 | Part-time (under 30 hours a week) | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (JbStat = 1 OR 2)) // Self-employed or in paid employment<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>AND (EmpAftBa = 1) // Change to employment status since pregnancy visit<br>AND (JbStat = 1 OR 2)) // Self-employed or in paid employment |
| 1   | Full-time (30 or more hours a week)        |  |   |   |                                     |   |                                   |   |
| 2   | Part-time (under 30 hours a week)          |  |   |   |                                     |   |                                   |   |
| Hours per week worked in job<br><br>[HoursPWk]  | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS)              | How many hours per week did you usually work in your (main) job/business?<br><br>Please exclude meal breaks and overtime.<br><br>IF NO USUAL, ASK FOR AVERAGE<br><br>^[Previous answer ^[1/2/etc]:<br>^[HoursPWk]] | Number: 0, 3, 1..168  | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (JbStat = 1 OR 2)) // Self-employed or in paid employment<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>AND (EmpAftBa = 1) // Change to employment status since pregnancy visit<br>AND (JbStat = 1 OR 2)) // Self-employed or in paid employment |                                     |   |                                   |   |
| Has a second job<br><br>[SecJob]                | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS)              | You have told me about your main job. Did you also have a second job?  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>  | 1   | Yes                                 | 2 | No                                | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week  |
| 1   | Yes  |  |   |   |                                     |   |                                   |   |
| 2   | No   |  |   |   |                                     |   |                                   |   |

| Variable  | Source                        | Question   | Responses  | Universe  |     |   |    |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|---|-----|---|----|--|
|   |                               | ^[Previous answer ^[1/2/etc]:<br>^[SecJob]]  |  | AND (JbStat = 1 OR 2) // Self-employed or in paid employment<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>AND (EmpAftBa = 1) // Change to employment status since pregnancy visit<br>AND (JbStat = 1 OR 2) // Self-employed or in paid employment   |     |   |    |  |
| Hours per week worked in second job<br><br>[HrsSecJb] | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) | About how many hours a week did you usually work in your second job?<br><br>^[Previous answer ^[1/2/etc]:<br>^[HrsSecJb]]  | Number: 0, 3, 1..168   | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (SecJob = 1) // Has a second job<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>AND (EmpAftBa = 1) // Change to employment status since pregnancy visit<br>AND (SecJob = 1) // Has a second job |     |   |    |  |
| Whether change to employment<br><br>[ChangeJb]        | New                           | Have there been any changes to this situation?<br>This could be a change to your employment status, your occupation or working patterns.<br><br>IF THERE IS A CHANGE, LOOP BACK (UP TO NINE TIMES) AND REPEAT ALL THE QUESTIONS UNTIL YOU GET TO THE | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Yes | 2 | No | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (JbStat = 1..8)) // response given to employment status<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months |
| 1   | Yes                           |  |  |   |     |   |    |  |
| 2   | No                            |  |  |   |     |   |    |  |

| Variable   | Source  | Question  | Responses   | Universe  |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
|--|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|-----------------|---|-----------|--|
|  |   | RESPONDENT'S CURRENT SITUATION  |   | AND (EmpAftBa = 1) // Change to employment status since pregnancy visit<br>AND (JbStat = 1..8) // response given to employment status |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Intend to work after baby born/when baby older<br><br>[RetWrk] | Adapted from the Infant Feeding Survey (IFS), Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) and Understanding Society | Do you intend to work ^[after your baby is born / when ^[Cohort baby name(s)] ^[is / are] older]? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Undecided</td></tr></table>  | 1   | Yes                         | 2 | No                           | 3 | Undecided                    | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months AND (JbStat <> 1 or 2)) // Not in paid employment or self-employed |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
| 1  | Yes   |   |   |   |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
| 2  | No  |   |   |   |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
| 3  | Undecided   |   |   |   |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Age of baby when intend return to work<br><br>[RetWrkAg]       | Adapted from the Infant Feeding Survey (IFS), Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) and Understanding Society | What age do you think your baby will be when you ^[return to / start] work?                       | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1 month, less than 2 months</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>2 months, less than 3 months</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>3 months, less than 4 months</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>4 months, less than 5 months</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>5 months, less than 6 months</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>6 months, less than 9 months</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>9 months, less than 1 year</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>1 year or older</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Undecided</td></tr></table> | 1   | 1 month, less than 2 months | 2 | 2 months, less than 3 months | 3 | 3 months, less than 4 months | 4   | 4 months, less than 5 months | 5 | 5 months, less than 6 months | 6 | 6 months, less than 9 months | 7 | 9 months, less than 1 year | 8 | 1 year or older | 9 | Undecided | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND (RetWrk = 1 or 3) // Intending to return to work or undecided |
| 1  | 1 month, less than 2 months   |   |   |   |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
| 2  | 2 months, less than 3 months  |   |   |   |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
| 3  | 3 months, less than 4 months  |   |   |   |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
| 4  | 4 months, less than 5 months  |   |   |   |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
| 5  | 5 months, less than 6 months  |   |   |   |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
| 6  | 6 months, less than 9 months  |   |   |   |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
| 7  | 9 months, less than 1 year  |   |   |   |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
| 8  | 1 year or older   |   |   |   |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
| 9  | Undecided   |   |   |   |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Why not intending to work after baby                           | Adapted from the Infant Feeding Survey (IFS),   | Why is that?<br><br>USE CARD E2   | Choice: multiple  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI   |                             |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |   |                            |   |                 |   |           |  |

| Variable  | Source  | Question                             | Responses   | Universe |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|----------|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|--|----|--|----|--------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|-------------------|---|
| born/before age 2<br><br>[NoRetWkY]                   | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) and Understanding Society                         | CODE ALL THAT APPLY                  | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>I cannot find suitable childcare</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>There are no jobs in the right place for me</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>There are no jobs with the right hours for me</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>There are no jobs available for me</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>I am in full-time education</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>I am on a training course</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>My family would lose benefits if I was earning</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>I cannot work because of poor health</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>I prefer not to work</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>My husband/partner disapproves</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>Some other reason</td></tr> </table> | 1        | I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself | 2 | I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare | 3 | I cannot find suitable childcare | 4 | There are no jobs in the right place for me | 5   | There are no jobs with the right hours for me | 6 | There are no jobs available for me | 7 | I am in full-time education | 8 | I am on a training course | 9 | My family would lose benefits if I was earning | 10 | I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend | 11 | I cannot work because of poor health | 12 | I prefer not to work | 13 | My husband/partner disapproves | 14 | Some other reason | <p>AND (RetWrk = 2)) // Not intending to return to work at all</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND ((RetWrk = 2) // Not intending to return to work at all OR (RetWrkAB = 3))) // not returning before child is 2 years old</p> |
| 1   | I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself                                     |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 2   | I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare                                       |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 3   | I cannot find suitable childcare  |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 4   | There are no jobs in the right place for me                                     |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 5   | There are no jobs with the right hours for me                                   |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 6   | There are no jobs available for me  |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 7   | I am in full-time education   |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 8   | I am on a training course   |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 9   | My family would lose benefits if I was earning                                  |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 10  | I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend                            |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 11  | I cannot work because of poor health  |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 12  | I prefer not to work  |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 13  | My husband/partner disapproves  |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 14  | Some other reason   |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| Hours intended if/when return to work after baby born | Adapted from the Infant Feeding Survey (IFS), Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) and | How many hours a week will you work? | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Less than 15</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Between 15 and 29</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>30 hours or more</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>It will vary</td></tr> </table>  | 1        | Less than 15                                | 2 | Between 15 and 29                         | 3 | 30 hours or more                 | 4 | It will vary                                | <p>IF (RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 3) // 28 weeks or 12 months AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI AND (RetWrk = 1 or 3) // Intending to return to work or undecided</p> |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 1   | Less than 15  |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 2   | Between 15 and 29   |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 3   | 30 hours or more  |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |
| 4   | It will vary  |                                      |   |          |   |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |                                    |   |                             |   |                           |   |  |    |  |    |                                      |    |                      |    |                                |    |                   |   |

| <b>Variable</b> | <b>Source</b>         | <b>Question</b> | <b>Responses</b> | <b>Universe</b> |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| [RetWrkHr]      | Understanding Society |                 |                  |                 |

### 3.6 Financial Situation

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses  | Universe   |                          |   |                       |   |                       |   |                                 |   |
|---|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| Income module<br>CAPI<br>introduction<br><br>[FinIntCP] |  | The next few questions are about your income and finances.<br><br>PRESS NEXT TO CONTINUE   | Control:   | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3)) // 12 months  |                          |   |                       |   |                       |   |                                 |   |
| Whether consulted<br>payslip<br><br>[Payslip]           | Millennium cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5              | Do you have your last payslip to hand which you could consult?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Latest payslip consulted</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Old payslip consulted</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Payslip not consulted</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>No payslip provided by employer</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Latest payslip consulted | 2 | Old payslip consulted | 3 | Payslip not consulted | 4 | No payslip provided by employer | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (JbStat = 2, 4)) // employed, maternity/paternity/shared parental leave,<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 month<br>And (JbStat = 2, 4)) // employed, maternity/paternity/shared parental leave, |
| 1   | Latest payslip consulted                           |  |  |  |                          |   |                       |   |                       |   |                                 |   |
| 2   | Old payslip consulted                              |  |  |  |                          |   |                       |   |                       |   |                                 |   |
| 3   | Payslip not consulted                              |  |  |  |                          |   |                       |   |                       |   |                                 |   |
| 4   | No payslip provided by employer                    |  |  |  |                          |   |                       |   |                       |   |                                 |   |
| Gross pay amount<br><br>[GrPayAmt]                      | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5 | (Thinking about your main job) how much was your GROSS pay the last time you were paid?<br><br>That is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on. | Number: 0, 6, 0..999997  | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (JbStat = 2 or 4)) // employee or on maternity / paternity / shared parental leave<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |                          |   |                       |   |                       |   |                                 |   |

| Variable                             | Source   | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|-------------|---|---------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|---------------------|--|--------------------|---|
|                                      |  | <p>Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.</p> <p>ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.</p> <p>CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION</p>   |  | <p>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 month<br/>And (JbStat = 2 or 4)) // employee or on maternity / shared parental leave</p> |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| Gross pay period<br>[GrPayPd]        | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5 | <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO REPORT AMOUNT PAID, ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH THEY COULD PROVIDE THEIR BEST ESTIMATE (E.G. "OVER WHAT TIME PERIOD COULD YOU GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE OF YOUR GROSS PAY?")</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>One week</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Two weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Four weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Calendar month</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>One Year/12 months/52 weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>One off/lump sum</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Other</td></tr> </table>  | 1   | One week    | 2 | Two weeks           | 3 | Four weeks         | 4 | Calendar month    | 5 | One Year/12 months/52 weeks | 6 | One off/lump sum      | 7 | Other               | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br/>And (JbStat = 2 or 4)) // employee or on maternity / paternity / shared parental leave</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 month<br/>And (JbStat = 2 or 4)) // employee or on maternity / shared parental leave</p> |                    |   |
| 1                                    | One week   |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| 2                                    | Two weeks  |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| 3                                    | Four weeks   |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| 4                                    | Calendar month                                     |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| 5                                    | One Year/12 months/52 weeks                        |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| 6                                    | One off/lump sum                                   |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| 7                                    | Other  |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| Other gross pay period<br>[GrPayPdO] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5 | <p>What 'other' period did this cover?</p>  | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Three weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Two Calendar months</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Eight times a year</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Nine times a year</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Ten times a year</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Three months/13 weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Six months/26 weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Less than one week</td></tr> </table> | 1   | Three weeks | 2 | Two Calendar months | 3 | Eight times a year | 4 | Nine times a year | 5 | Ten times a year            | 6 | Three months/13 weeks | 7 | Six months/26 weeks | 8  | Less than one week | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>And (GrPayPd = 7)) // other gross pay period</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months</p> |
| 1                                    | Three weeks  |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| 2                                    | Two Calendar months                                |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| 3                                    | Eight times a year                                 |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| 4                                    | Nine times a year                                  |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| 5                                    | Ten times a year                                   |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| 6                                    | Three months/13 weeks                              |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| 7                                    | Six months/26 weeks                                |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |
| 8                                    | Less than one week                                 |   |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |  |                    |   |

| Variable                              | Source        | Question   | Responses   | Universe                                     |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|---|--|------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|--|
|                                       |               |  | 9 None of these   | And (GrPayPd = 7)) // other gross pay period |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| Gross pay per week<br>[GrPayBW]       | New           | <p>(Thinking about your main job) please give your best estimate of your gross pay per week, the last time you were paid.</p> <p>That is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on.</p> <p>Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.</p> <p>USE CARD F1</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £90</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>£91 to £130</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>£131 to £190</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>£191 to £270</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>£271 to £370</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>£371 to £490</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>£491 to £700</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>£701 or more</td></tr> </table>     | 1  | £0 to £90  | 2 | £91 to £130  | 3 | £131 to £190 | 4 | £191 to £270 | 5 | £271 to £370 | 6 | £371 to £490 | 7 | £491 to £700  | 8 | £701 or more  | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br/>And (?) // (GrPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br/>And (GrPayPd = 1)) // can best estimate weekly amount</p> <p>Or ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 month<br/>And (?) // (GrPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br/>And (GrPayPd = 1)) // can best estimate weekly amount</p> |
| 1                                     | £0 to £90     |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| 2                                     | £91 to £130   |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| 3                                     | £131 to £190  |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| 4                                     | £191 to £270  |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| 5                                     | £271 to £370  |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| 6                                     | £371 to £490  |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| 7                                     | £491 to £700  |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| 8                                     | £701 or more  |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| Gross pay per two weeks<br>[GrPayBTW] | New           | <p>(Thinking about your main job) please give your best estimate of your gross pay per two weeks, the last time you were paid.</p> <p>That is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on.</p> <p>Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses,</p>   | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £180</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>£181 to £260</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>£261 to £390</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>£391 to £540</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>£541 to £730</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>£731 to £990</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>£991 to £1400</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>£1401 or more</td></tr> </table> | 1  | £0 to £180 | 2 | £181 to £260 | 3 | £261 to £390 | 4 | £391 to £540 | 5 | £541 to £730 | 6 | £731 to £990 | 7 | £991 to £1400 | 8 | £1401 or more | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>And (?) // (GrPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br/>And (GrPayPd = 2)) // can best estimate amount for two weeks</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>And (?) // (GrPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount</p>  |
| 1                                     | £0 to £180    |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| 2                                     | £181 to £260  |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| 3                                     | £261 to £390  |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| 4                                     | £391 to £540  |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| 5                                     | £541 to £730  |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| 6                                     | £731 to £990  |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| 7                                     | £991 to £1400 |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |
| 8                                     | £1401 or more |  |   |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |  |

| Variable                                       | Source         | Question  | Responses  | Universe   |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
|--|----------------|---|--|--|------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|---------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|---|---------------|---|
|  |                | commissions, tips or tax refunds.<br><br>USE CARD F2  |  | And (GrPayPd = 2)) // can best estimate amount for two weeks |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| Gross pay per four weeks<br><br>[GrPayBFW]     | New            | (Thinking about your main job) please give your best estimate of your gross pay per four weeks, the last time you were paid.<br><br>That is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on.<br><br>Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.<br><br>USE CARD F3 | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £360</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>£361 to £520</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>£521 to £780</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>£781 to £1090</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>£1091 to £1460</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>£1461 to £1980</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>£1981 to £2810</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>£2811 or more</td></tr></table> | 1  | £0 to £360 | 2 | £361 to £520 | 3 | £521 to £780 | 4 | £781 to £1090 | 5 | £1091 to £1460 | 6 | £1461 to £1980 | 7 | £1981 to £2810 | 8 | £2811 or more | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (?) // (GrPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br>And (GrPayPd = 3)) // can best estimate amount for four weeks<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And (?) // (GrPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br>And (GrPayPd = 3)) // can best estimate amount for four weeks |
| 1  | £0 to £360     |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| 2  | £361 to £520   |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| 3  | £521 to £780   |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| 4  | £781 to £1090  |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| 5  | £1091 to £1460 |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| 6  | £1461 to £1980 |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| 7  | £1981 to £2810 |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| 8  | £2811 or more  |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| Gross pay per calendar month<br><br>[GrPayBCM] | New            | (Thinking about your main job) please give your best estimate of your gross pay per calendar month, the last time you were paid.<br><br>That is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on.   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £390</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>£391 to £570</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>£571 to £840</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>£841 to £1180</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>£1181 to £1590</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>£1591 to £2140</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>£2141 to £3040</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>£3041 or more</td></tr></table> | 1  | £0 to £390 | 2 | £391 to £570 | 3 | £571 to £840 | 4 | £841 to £1180 | 5 | £1181 to £1590 | 6 | £1591 to £2140 | 7 | £2141 to £3040 | 8 | £3041 or more | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (?) // (GrPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br>And (GrPayPd = 4)) // can best estimate amount per calendar month<br><br>Or ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months   |
| 1  | £0 to £390     |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| 2  | £391 to £570   |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| 3  | £571 to £840   |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| 4  | £841 to £1180  |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| 5  | £1181 to £1590 |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| 6  | £1591 to £2140 |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| 7  | £2141 to £3040 |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |
| 8  | £3041 or more  |   |  |  |            |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |                |   |                |   |                |   |               |   |

| Variable   | Source                                | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |              |   |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------|---|------------------|---|-------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
|  |                                       | <p>Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.</p> <p>USE CARD F4</p>   |   | <p>And (?) // (GrPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br/>And (GrPayPd = 4) // can best estimate amount per calendar month</p>  |              |   |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |
| <p>Gross pay per year or one off/lump sum</p> <p>[GrPayBY]</p> | New                                   | <p>(Thinking about your main job) please give your best estimate of your gross pay ^[per year], the last time you were paid.</p> <p>That is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on.</p> <p>Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.</p> <p>USE CARD F5</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £4,600</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>£4,601 to £6,800</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>£6,801 to £10,100</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>£10,101 to £14,100</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>£14,101 to £19,000</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>£19,001 to £25,700</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>£25,701 to £36,500</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>£36,501 or more</td></tr> </table> | 1  | £0 to £4,600 | 2 | £4,601 to £6,800 | 3 | £6,801 to £10,100 | 4 | £10,101 to £14,100 | 5 | £14,101 to £19,000 | 6 | £19,001 to £25,700 | 7 | £25,701 to £36,500 | 8 | £36,501 or more | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>And (?) // (GrPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br/>And (GrPayPd = 5,6)) // can best estimate amount per year or lump sum</p> <p>Or ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>And (?) // (GrPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br/>And (GrPayPd = 5,6)) // can best estimate amount per year or lump sum</p> |
| 1  | £0 to £4,600                          |   |   |  |              |   |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |
| 2  | £4,601 to £6,800                      |   |   |  |              |   |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |
| 3  | £6,801 to £10,100                     |   |   |  |              |   |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |
| 4  | £10,101 to £14,100                    |   |   |  |              |   |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |
| 5  | £14,101 to £19,000                    |   |   |  |              |   |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |
| 6  | £19,001 to £25,700                    |   |   |  |              |   |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |
| 7  | £25,701 to £36,500                    |   |   |  |              |   |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |
| 8  | £36,501 or more                       |   |   |  |              |   |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |
| <p>Net pay amount</p> <p>[NtPayAmt]</p>                        | Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5 | <p>What was your take-home pay the last time you were paid, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?</p>  | Number: 0, 6, 0..999997   | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>And (JbStat = 2 or 4)) // employee or on maternity / paternity / shared parental leave</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI</p> |              |   |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |

| Variable                           | Source                                | Question   | Responses  | Universe  |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|-------------|---|---------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|---------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|---|
|                                    |                                       | ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.<br>CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION  |  | And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And (JbStat = 2 or 4) // employee or on maternity / shared parental leave |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| Net pay period<br>[NtPayPd]        | Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5 | What period did this cover?<br><br>PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY<br><br>IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT, ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH THEY COULD PROVIDE THEIR BEST ESTIMATE. (E.G. "OVER WHAT TIME PERIOD COULD YOU GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE OF YOUR NET PAY?") | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>One week</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Two weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Four weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Calendar month</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>One Year/12 months/52 weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>One off/lump sum</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Other</td></tr> </table>  | 1   | One week    | 2 | Two weeks           | 3 | Four weeks         | 4 | Calendar month    | 5 | One Year/12 months/52 weeks | 6 | One off/lump sum      | 7 | Other               | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (JbStat = 2 or 4) // employee or on maternity / paternity / shared parental leave<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And (JbStat = 2 or 4) // employee or on maternity / shared parental leave |                    |   |               |   |
| 1                                  | One week                              |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| 2                                  | Two weeks                             |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| 3                                  | Four weeks                            |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| 4                                  | Calendar month                        |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| 5                                  | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| 6                                  | One off/lump sum                      |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| 7                                  | Other                                 |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| Other net pay period<br>[NtPayPdO] | Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5 | What 'other' period did this cover?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Three weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Two Calendar months</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Eight times a year</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Nine times a year</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Ten times a year</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Three months/13 weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Six months/26 weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Less than one week</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>None of these</td></tr> </table> | 1   | Three weeks | 2 | Two Calendar months | 3 | Eight times a year | 4 | Nine times a year | 5 | Ten times a year            | 6 | Three months/13 weeks | 7 | Six months/26 weeks | 8   | Less than one week | 9 | None of these | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (NtPayPd = 7)) // other net pay period<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And (NtPayPd = 7)) // other net pay period |
| 1                                  | Three weeks                           |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| 2                                  | Two Calendar months                   |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| 3                                  | Eight times a year                    |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| 4                                  | Nine times a year                     |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| 5                                  | Ten times a year                      |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| 6                                  | Three months/13 weeks                 |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| 7                                  | Six months/26 weeks                   |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| 8                                  | Less than one week                    |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |
| 9                                  | None of these                         |  |  |   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                       |   |                     |   |                    |   |               |   |

| Variable                                | Source        | Question   | Responses  | Universe |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
|---|---------------|--|--|----------|------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|---|
| Net pay per week<br><br>[NtPayBW]       | New           | What was your best estimate of your take-home pay per week, the last time you were paid?<br><br>That is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on.<br><br>USE CARD F6      | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £50</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>£51 to £120</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>£121 to £160</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>£161 to £220</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>£221 to £290</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>£291 to £380</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>£381 to £520</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>£521 or more</td></tr></table>     | 1        | £0 to £50  | 2  | £51 to £120  | 3 | £121 to £160 | 4 | £161 to £220 | 5 | £221 to £290 | 6 | £291 to £380 | 7 | £381 to £520  | 8 | £521 or more  | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (?) // (NtPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br>And (NtPayPd = 1)) // can best estimate weekly amount<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And (?) // (NtPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br>And (NtPayPd = 1)) // can best estimate weekly amount               |
| 1                                       | £0 to £50     |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 2                                       | £51 to £120   |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 3                                       | £121 to £160  |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 4                                       | £161 to £220  |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 5                                       | £221 to £290  |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 6                                       | £291 to £380  |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 7                                       | £381 to £520  |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 8                                       | £521 or more  |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| Net pay per two weeks<br><br>[NtPayBTW] | New           | What was your best estimate of your take-home pay per two weeks, the last time you were paid?<br><br>That is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on.<br><br>USE CARD F7 | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £100</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>£101 to £230</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>£231 to £320</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>£321 to £440</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>£441 to £580</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>£581 to £760</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>£761 to £1040</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>£1041 or more</td></tr></table> | 1        | £0 to £100 | 2  | £101 to £230 | 3 | £231 to £320 | 4 | £321 to £440 | 5 | £441 to £580 | 6 | £581 to £760 | 7 | £761 to £1040 | 8 | £1041 or more | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (?) // (NtPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br>And (NtPayPd = 2)) // can best estimate amount for two weeks<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And (?) // (NtPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br>And (NtPayPd = 2)) // can best estimate amount for two weeks |
| 1                                       | £0 to £100    |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 2                                       | £101 to £230  |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 3                                       | £231 to £320  |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 4                                       | £321 to £440  |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 5                                       | £441 to £580  |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 6                                       | £581 to £760  |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 7                                       | £761 to £1040 |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 8                                       | £1041 or more |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| Net pay per four weeks                  | New           | What was your best estimate of your take-home  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £210</td></tr></table>   | 1        | £0 to £210 | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |
| 1                                       | £0 to £210    |  |  |          |            |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |   |               |   |

| Variable   | Source            | Question   | Responses   | Universe |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
|--|-------------------|--|---|----------|--------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|---|-------------------|--|----------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|--|---------------|--|
| [NtPayBFW]   |                   | <p>pay per four weeks, the last time you were paid?</p> <p>That is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on.</p> <p>USE CARD F8</p>   | <table border="1"> <tr><td>2</td><td>£211 to £460</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>£461 to £640</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>£641 to £880</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>£881 to £1150</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>£1151 to £1520</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>£1521 to £2080</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>£2081 or more</td></tr> </table>  | 2        | £211 to £460 | 3 | £461 to £640     | 4 | £641 to £880     | 5 | £881 to £1150     | 6  | £1151 to £1520 | 7 | £1521 to £2080 | 8 | £2081 or more  | <p>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>And (?) // (NtPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br/>And (NtPayPd = 3) // can best estimate amount for four weeks</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>And (?) // (NtPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br/>And (NtPayPd = 3) // can best estimate amount for four weeks</p> |               |  |
| 2  | £211 to £460      |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 3  | £461 to £640      |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 4  | £641 to £880      |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 5  | £881 to £1150     |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 6  | £1151 to £1520    |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 7  | £1521 to £2080    |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 8  | £2081 or more     |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| <p>Net pay per calendar month</p> <p>[NtPayBCM]</p>          | New               | <p>What was your best estimate of your take-home pay per calendar month, the last time you were paid?</p> <p>That is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on.</p> <p>USE CARD F9</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £230</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>£231 to £500</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>£501 to £690</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>£691 to £950</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>£951 to £1250</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>£1251 to £1640</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>£1641 to £2260</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>£2261 or more</td></tr> </table> | 1        | £0 to £230   | 2 | £231 to £500     | 3 | £501 to £690     | 4 | £691 to £950      | 5  | £951 to £1250  | 6 | £1251 to £1640 | 7 | £1641 to £2260 | 8  | £2261 or more | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>And (?) // (NtPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br/>And (NtPayPd = 4) // can best estimate amount per calendar month</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>And (?) // (NtPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br/>And (NtPayPd = 4) // can best estimate amount per calendar month</p> |
| 1  | £0 to £230        |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 2  | £231 to £500      |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 3  | £501 to £690      |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 4  | £691 to £950      |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 5  | £951 to £1250     |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 6  | £1251 to £1640    |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 7  | £1641 to £2260    |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 8  | £2261 or more     |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| <p>Net pay per year or one off/lump sum</p> <p>[NtPayBY]</p> | New               | <p>What was your best estimate of your take-home pay ^[per year], the last time you were paid?</p>   | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £2,700</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>£2,701 to £6,000</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>£6,001 to £8,300</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>£8,301 to £11,400</td></tr> </table>  | 1        | £0 to £2,700 | 2 | £2,701 to £6,000 | 3 | £6,001 to £8,300 | 4 | £8,301 to £11,400 | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>And (?) // (NtPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount</p> |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 1  | £0 to £2,700      |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 2  | £2,701 to £6,000  |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 3  | £6,001 to £8,300  |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |
| 4  | £8,301 to £11,400 |  |   |          |              |   |                  |   |                  |   |                   |  |                |   |                |   |                |  |               |  |

| Variable   | Source                                       | Question  | Responses  | Universe   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |  |                 |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
|  |  | <p>That is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on.</p> <p>USE CARD F10</p>   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>£11,401 to £15,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>£15,001 to £19,700</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>£19,701 to £27,100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>£27,101 or more</td> </tr> </table> | 5  | £11,401 to £15,000 | 6 | £15,001 to £19,700 | 7 | £19,701 to £27,100 | 8  | £27,101 or more | <p>And (NtPayPd = 5,6)) // can best estimate amount per year or lump sum</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>And (?) // (NtPayAmt = DK/REF) // Don't know or refuse amount<br/>And (NtPayPd = 5,6)) // can best estimate amount per year or lump sum</p> |
| 5  | £11,401 to £15,000                           |   |  |  |                    |   |                    |   |                    |  |                 |  |
| 6  | £15,001 to £19,700                           |   |  |  |                    |   |                    |   |                    |  |                 |  |
| 7  | £19,701 to £27,100                           |   |  |  |                    |   |                    |   |                    |  |                 |  |
| 8  | £27,101 or more                              |   |  |  |                    |   |                    |   |                    |  |                 |  |
| <p>Income from self-employment</p> <p>[IncSlfEm]</p> | <p>Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5</p> | <p>I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their income, but could you please think about your take home income in the last 12 months.</p> <p>That is, the amount you personally took out of the business after all taxes and costs.</p> <p>About how much is this?</p> <p>ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.</p> | <p>Number: 0, 6, 0..999997</p>   | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>And (JbStat = 1)) // self-employed</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>And (JbStat = 1)) // self-employed</p> |                    |   |                    |   |                    |  |                 |  |
| <p>Income from self-employment</p>                   | <p>New</p>                                   | <p>From the categories shown, please could you give your best estimate of your take</p>   | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>£0 to £800</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>£801 to £3,100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>£3,101 to £4,900</td> </tr> </table>  | 1  | £0 to £800         | 2 | £801 to £3,100     | 3 | £3,101 to £4,900   | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks</p> |                 |  |
| 1  | £0 to £800                                   |   |  |  |                    |   |                    |   |                    |  |                 |  |
| 2  | £801 to £3,100                               |   |  |  |                    |   |                    |   |                    |  |                 |  |
| 3  | £3,101 to £4,900                             |   |  |  |                    |   |                    |   |                    |  |                 |  |

| Variable  | Source                                       | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
|---|--|---|---|--|------------------|---|-------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|---------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| [IncSlfEB]                                      |  | <p>home income in the last 12 months?</p> <p>That is, the amount you personally took out of the business after all taxes and costs.</p> <p>USE CARD F11</p>   | <table border="1"> <tr><td>4</td><td>£4,901 to £6,900</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>£6,901 to £10,500</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>£10,501 to £16,200</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>£16,201 to £28,800</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>£28,801 or more</td></tr> </table>  | 4  | £4,901 to £6,900 | 5 | £6,901 to £10,500 | 6 | £10,501 to £16,200 | 7 | £16,201 to £28,800 | 8 | £28,801 or more | <p>AND (?) // (IncSlfEm = DK/REF) // amount of take home pay Don't know or Refusal</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months AND (?) // (IncSlfEm = DK/REF) // amount of take home pay Don't know or Refusal</p> |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
| 4   | £4,901 to £6,900                             |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
| 5   | £6,901 to £10,500                            |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
| 6   | £10,501 to £16,200                           |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
| 7   | £16,201 to £28,800                           |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
| 8   | £28,801 or more                              |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
| <p>Income from second job</p> <p>[IncSecJb]</p> | <p>Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5</p> | <p>After tax and other deductions, how much are you usually paid in your second job?</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT UNSURE, ASK THEM TO GIVE THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.</p> <p>ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.</p> <p>CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION.</p> | <p>Number: 0, 6, 0..999997</p>  | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks And ((SecJob = 1) // has a second job And (JbStat = 1 or 2))) // self-employed or in paid employment</p> <p>Or ((RespType = 1) // Mother And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months And ((SecJob = 1) // has a second job And (JbStat = 1 or 2))) // self-employed or in paid employment</p> |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
| <p>Second job pay period</p> <p>[SecJbPPd]</p>  | <p>Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5</p> | <p>What period did this cover?</p>  | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>One week</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Two weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Three weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Four weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Calendar month</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Two Calendar months</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Eight times a year</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Nine times a year</td></tr> </table> | 1  | One week         | 2 | Two weeks         | 3 | Three weeks        | 4 | Four weeks         | 5 | Calendar month  | 6  | Two Calendar months | 7 | Eight times a year | 8 | Nine times a year | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks And (?) // (IncSecJb = response) // Amount given</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months</p> |
| 1   | One week                                     |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
| 2   | Two weeks                                    |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
| 3   | Three weeks                                  |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
| 4   | Four weeks                                   |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
| 5   | Calendar month                               |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
| 6   | Two Calendar months                          |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
| 7   | Eight times a year                           |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |
| 8   | Nine times a year                            |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |   |                    |   |                    |   |                 |  |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |

| Variable                                    | Source   | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |                  |    |                       |   |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
|---|--|---|--|---|------------------|----|-----------------------|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|----|--------------------|----|------------------|----|---------------|--|
|   |  |   | <table border="1"> <tr><td>9</td><td>Ten times a year</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Three months/13 weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Six months/26 weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>One Year/12 months/52 weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Less than one week</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>One off/lump sum</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>None of these</td></tr> </table> | 9   | Ten times a year | 10 | Three months/13 weeks | 11  | Six months/26 weeks | 12  | One Year/12 months/52 weeks | 13 | Less than one week | 14 | One off/lump sum | 15 | None of these | And (?) // (IncSecJb = response) // Amount given |
| 9   | Ten times a year                                   |   |  |   |                  |    |                       |   |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
| 10  | Three months/13 weeks                              |   |  |   |                  |    |                       |   |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
| 11  | Six months/26 weeks                                |   |  |   |                  |    |                       |   |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
| 12  | One Year/12 months/52 weeks                        |   |  |   |                  |    |                       |   |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
| 13  | Less than one week                                 |   |  |   |                  |    |                       |   |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
| 14  | One off/lump sum                                   |   |  |   |                  |    |                       |   |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
| 15  | None of these                                      |   |  |   |                  |    |                       |   |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
| Any other paid work<br>[OthrWork]           | Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5              | ^[You have already told me about your income from your main job]{textfill 1} ^[and from your second job]{textfill 2}. Do you receive any ^[other]{textfill 1} income from paid work at all - I mean from ^[other regular jobs], {textfill 1} odd jobs, casual work and so on? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>  | 1   | Yes              | 2  | No                    | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3)) // 12 months |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
| 1   | Yes  |   |  |   |                  |    |                       |   |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
| 2   | No   |   |  |   |                  |    |                       |   |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
| Income from other work<br>[IncOthWr]        | Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5              | After tax and any other deductions how much did you earn from this work in the last calendar month?<br><br>IF RESPONDENT UNSURE, ASK THEM TO GIVE THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.<br><br>ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.   | Number: 0, 6, 0..999997  | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (OthrWork = 1)) // yes<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And (OthrWork = 1)) // yes |                  |    |                       |   |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
| Partner's monthly pay (proxy)<br>[PrtMthPy] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5 | Which of the following categories best represents your partner's usual monthly take-home pay after tax and any other deductions?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £980</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>£981 to £1260</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>£1261 to £1530</td></tr></table>  | 1   | £0 to £980       | 2  | £981 to £1260         | 3   | £1261 to £1530      | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (ResPart = 1)) // mother and partner resident in same HH |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
| 1   | £0 to £980   |   |  |   |                  |    |                       |   |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
| 2   | £981 to £1260                                      |   |  |   |                  |    |                       |   |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |
| 3   | £1261 to £1530                                     |   |  |   |                  |    |                       |   |                     |   |                             |    |                    |    |                  |    |               |  |

| Variable                                   | Source  | Question  | Responses   | Universe |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
|--|---|---|---|----------|---|---|----------------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----|-------------------------------------|----|---------------|--|
|  |   | <p>If they have more than one job please tell me their total take-home pay from all their jobs.</p> <p>USE CARD F12</p> <p>INCLUDE PARTNER'S PAY FROM EMPLOYMENT AND SELF-EMPLOYMENT</p>  | <table border="1"> <tr><td>4</td><td>£1531 to £1830</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>£1831 to £2190</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>£2191 to £2680</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>£2681 to £3550</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>£3551 or more</td></tr> </table>   | 4        | £1531 to £1830                              | 5 | £1831 to £2190 | 6 | £2191 to £2680   | 7 | £2681 to £3550                              | 8 | £3551 or more   | <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months And (ResPart = 1)) // mother and partner resident in same HH</p> |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 4  | £1531 to £1830  |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 5  | £1831 to £2190  |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 6  | £2191 to £2680  |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 7  | £2681 to £3550  |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 8  | £3551 or more   |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| <p>Benefits received</p> <p>[BensRecd]</p> | <p>Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5</p>                           | <p>Which, if any, of these types of payments are you ^[or your partner] currently receiving?</p> <p>USE CARD F13</p> <p>INCLUDE PAYMENTS RECEIVED SOLELY IN RESPONDENT'S NAME OR JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE ELSE [OR IN PARTNER'S NAME EITHER JOINTLY OR WITH SOMEONE ELSE].</p> <p>INCLUDE BENEFITS ASSOCIATED WITH, OR RECEIVED ON BEHALF OF CHILDREN.</p> <p>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p> | <p>Choice: multiple</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Unemployment-related benefits or NI credits</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Income Support</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Universal Credit</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Any form of state pension or pension benefit e.g. a state pension or pension credit</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Child Benefit</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Tax credits, such as Child Tax Credit</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Any other family related benefit or payment</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Housing Benefit (including direct payments to your landlord) or council tax support</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Income from any other state benefit</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>None of these</td></tr> </table> | 1        | Unemployment-related benefits or NI credits | 2 | Income Support | 3 | Universal Credit | 4 | Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits | 5 | Any form of state pension or pension benefit e.g. a state pension or pension credit | 6  | Child Benefit | 7 | Tax credits, such as Child Tax Credit | 8 | Any other family related benefit or payment | 9 | Housing Benefit (including direct payments to your landlord) or council tax support | 10 | Income from any other state benefit | 11 | None of these | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI And (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI And (Sweep = 3)) // 12 months</p> |
| 1  | Unemployment-related benefits or NI credits   |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 2  | Income Support  |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 3  | Universal Credit  |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 4  | Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits   |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 5  | Any form of state pension or pension benefit e.g. a state pension or pension credit |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 6  | Child Benefit   |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 7  | Tax credits, such as Child Tax Credit   |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 8  | Any other family related benefit or payment   |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 9  | Housing Benefit (including direct payments to your landlord) or council tax support |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 10   | Income from any other state benefit   |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |
| 11   | None of these   |   |   |          |   |   |                |   |                  |   |   |   |   |  |               |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |    |                                     |    |               |  |

| Variable   | Source   | Question  | Responses  | Universe |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
|--|--|---|--|----------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|--------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| Other state benefits received<br><br>[OthBenRc]  | Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5              | You said that you ^[or your partner] received some other type of state benefit.<br><br>What kind of benefit is this?                            | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Sickness/disability/incapacity</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pension</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Tax credit</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Other family related benefit</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Other state benefit</td></tr> </table>   | 1        | Sickness/disability/incapacity | 2 | Pension                          | 3 | Tax credit         | 4 | Other family related benefit | 5   | Other state benefit | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (BensRecd = 10)) // any other benefit<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And (BensRecd = 10)) // any other benefit |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 1  | Sickness/disability/incapacity                     |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 2  | Pension  |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 3  | Tax credit   |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 4  | Other family related benefit                       |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 5  | Other state benefit                                |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| Unemployment benefits received<br><br>[UnempBen] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5 | Can I just check, are you ^[or your partner] currently receiving any of these types of payments?<br><br>CODE ALL THAT APPLY                     | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Job Seeker's Allowance</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>National Insurance Credits</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Universal Credit</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>None of these</td></tr> </table>   | 1        | Job Seeker's Allowance         | 2 | National Insurance Credits       | 3 | Universal Credit   | 4 | None of these                | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (BensRecd = 1)) // unemployment benefits received<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And (BensRecd = 1)) // unemployment benefits received |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 1  | Job Seeker's Allowance                             |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 2  | National Insurance Credits                         |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 3  | Universal Credit                                   |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 4  | None of these                                      |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| Disability benefits received<br><br>[DisabBen]   | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5              | Can I just check, are you ^[or your partner] currently receiving any of these types of payments?<br><br>USE CARD F14<br><br>CODE ALL THAT APPLY | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Universal Credit</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Employment and Support Allowance</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Incapacity Benefit</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Severe Disablement Allowance</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Carer's Allowance</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Disability Living Allowance</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Personal Independence Payment</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Attendance Allowance</td></tr> </table> | 1        | Universal Credit               | 2 | Employment and Support Allowance | 3 | Incapacity Benefit | 4 | Severe Disablement Allowance | 5   | Carer's Allowance   | 6   | Disability Living Allowance | 7 | Personal Independence Payment | 8 | Attendance Allowance | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And ((BensRecd = 4) OR (OthBenRc = 1))) // disability benefits received<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months |
| 1  | Universal Credit                                   |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 2  | Employment and Support Allowance                   |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 3  | Incapacity Benefit                                 |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 4  | Severe Disablement Allowance                       |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 5  | Carer's Allowance                                  |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 6  | Disability Living Allowance                        |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 7  | Personal Independence Payment                      |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |
| 8  | Attendance Allowance                               |   |  |          |                                |   |                                  |   |                    |   |                              |   |                     |   |                             |   |                               |   |                      |  |

| Variable                             | Source  | Question  | Responses  | Universe |   |    |   |  |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|----------|---|----|---|--|---------------------------------|----|---|----|-------------------------|---|---------------|---|
|                                      |   |   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>War Disablement Pension</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>Sickness and Accident Insurance</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>Any other disability related benefit or payment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>None of these</td> </tr> </table>   | 9        | Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit           | 10 | War Disablement Pension                                     | 11   | Sickness and Accident Insurance | 12 | Any other disability related benefit or payment                         | 13 | None of these           | And ((BensRecd = 4) OR (OthBenRc = 1))) // disability benefits received |               |   |
| 9                                    | Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit                                   |   |  |          |   |    |   |  |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |
| 10                                   | War Disablement Pension   |   |  |          |   |    |   |  |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |
| 11                                   | Sickness and Accident Insurance   |   |  |          |   |    |   |  |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |
| 12                                   | Any other disability related benefit or payment                         |   |  |          |   |    |   |  |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |
| 13                                   | None of these   |   |  |          |   |    |   |  |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |
| Pensions received<br>[Pensions]      | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5                                   | Can I just check, are you ^[or your partner] currently receiving any of these types of payments?<br><br>USE CARD F15<br><br>CODE ALL THAT APPLY | Choice: multiple<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>NI Pension / State Retirement (Old Age) Pension</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Savings Credit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Widow's or War Widow's Pension</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>War Disablement Pension</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>None of these</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | NI Pension / State Retirement (Old Age) Pension | 2  | Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Savings Credit | 3  | Widow's or War Widow's Pension  | 4  | Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance | 5  | War Disablement Pension | 6   | None of these | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And ((BensRecd = 5) // pension received<br>Or (OthBenRc = 2))) // pension received<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And ((BensRecd = 5) // pension received<br>Or (OthBenRc = 2))) // pension received |
| 1                                    | NI Pension / State Retirement (Old Age) Pension                         |   |  |          |   |    |   |  |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |
| 2                                    | Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Savings Credit             |   |  |          |   |    |   |  |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |
| 3                                    | Widow's or War Widow's Pension  |   |  |          |   |    |   |  |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |
| 4                                    | Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance |   |  |          |   |    |   |  |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |
| 5                                    | War Disablement Pension   |   |  |          |   |    |   |  |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |
| 6                                    | None of these   |   |  |          |   |    |   |  |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |
| Receives Child Benefit<br>[ChildBen] | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5                                   | Do you ^[or your partner] receive Child Benefit?  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | Yes   | 2  | No  | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (BensRecd <> 6) // Child Benefit not already reported<br>And (RelResp = 3..6)) // son or daughter in HH<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |
| 1                                    | Yes   |   |  |          |   |    |   |  |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |
| 2                                    | No  |   |  |          |   |    |   |  |                                 |    |   |    |                         |   |               |   |

| Variable                                | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe  |  |   |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |               |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--|---|---------------|---|
|   |  |   |   | And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And (BensRecd <> 6) // Child Benefit not already reported |  |   |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |               |   |
| Tax credits received<br>[TaxCredt]      | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5  | Can I just check, are you ^[or your partner] currently receiving any of these types of payment?<br><br>USE CARD F16<br><br>CODE ALL THAT APPLY      | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Universal Credit</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Working Tax Credits (including any disability element)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Child Tax Credit</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>None of these</td></tr> </table>  | 1   | Universal Credit   | 2 | Working Tax Credits (including any disability element)                             | 3 | Child Tax Credit                | 4  | None of these                          | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And ((BensRecd = 7) OR (OthBenRc = 3))) // Tax credits received<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And ((BensRecd = 7) OR (OthBenRc = 3))) // Tax credits received |               |   |
| 1                                       | Universal Credit   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |               |   |
| 2                                       | Working Tax Credits (including any disability element)   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |               |   |
| 3                                       | Child Tax Credit   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |               |   |
| 4                                       | None of these  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |               |   |
| Family benefits received<br>[FamilyBen] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5   | Can I just check, are you ^[or your partner] currently receiving any of these types of payments?<br><br>USE CARD F17<br><br>CODE ALL THAT APPLY     | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Statutory Maternity, Paternity, Shared Parental, or Adoption Pay (from your employer or former employer)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Maternity Allowance</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>In-Work Credit for Lone Parents</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>None of these</td></tr> </table> | 1   | Statutory Maternity, Paternity, Shared Parental, or Adoption Pay (from your employer or former employer) | 2 | Maternity Allowance  | 3 | In-Work Credit for Lone Parents | 4  | Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance | 5   | None of these | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And ((BensRecd = 8) or (OthBenRc = 4))) // receives family related benefit<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And ((BensRecd = 8) or (OthBenRc = 4))) // receives family related benefit |
| 1                                       | Statutory Maternity, Paternity, Shared Parental, or Adoption Pay (from your employer or former employer) |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |               |   |
| 2                                       | Maternity Allowance  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |               |   |
| 3                                       | In-Work Credit for Lone Parents  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |               |   |
| 4                                       | Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |               |   |
| 5                                       | None of these  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |               |   |
| Housing benefits received<br>[HousgBen] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5   | Can I just check, are you ^[or your partner] currently receiving housing benefits or a council tax reduction or discount from your Local Authority? | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Housing benefit</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Council Tax Benefit / a Council Tax reduction / discount from your Local Authority</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Universal Credit</td></tr> </table>   | 1   | Housing benefit  | 2 | Council Tax Benefit / a Council Tax reduction / discount from your Local Authority | 3 | Universal Credit                | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (BensRecd = 9)) // receives housing related benefit<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother |  |   |               |   |
| 1                                       | Housing benefit  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |               |   |
| 2                                       | Council Tax Benefit / a Council Tax reduction / discount from your Local Authority                       |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |               |   |
| 3                                       | Universal Credit   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |               |   |

| Variable                                      | Source                                       | Question   | Responses  | Universe |                 |   |              |   |                |   |                      |  |
|---|--|--|--|----------|-----------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|---|----------------------|--|
|   |  | <p>Please include housing benefit paid directly to your landlord.</p> <p>USE CARD F18</p> <p>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>None of these</td> </tr> </table>   | 4        | None of these   | <p>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/> And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/> And (BensRecd = 9) // receives housing related benefit</p> |              |   |                |   |                      |  |
| 4   | None of these                                |  |  |          |                 |   |              |   |                |   |                      |  |
| <p>Who receives benefit</p> <p>[WhoRcBen]</p> | <p>Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5</p> | <p>Is it you or your partner who receives ^[name of payment type]?</p> <p>IF THEY SAY BOTH, THEN ASK: Do you and your partner receive ^[name of payment] jointly or independently?</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THEIR PARTNER CODE RESPONDENT ONLY.</p> <p>(IF PARTNER RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN RESPONDENT CODE PARTNER ONLY)</p> <p>(TECHNICALLY SOME BENEFITS CAN ONLY BE</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Respondent only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Partner only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Both - jointly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Both - independently</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | Respondent only | 2   | Partner only | 3 | Both - jointly | 4 | Both - independently | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br/> And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/> And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/> And (ResPart = 1) // Mother and partner are resident in the same HH<br/> And ((BensRecd = 2,3,6,9) or (UnempBen = 1..3) or (DisabBen = 1..12) or (Pensions = 1..5) or (ChildBen = 1) or (TaxCred = 1..3) or (FamilyBen = 1..4)))</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/> And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/> And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/> And (ResPart = 1) // Mother and partner are resident in the same HH<br/> And ((BensRecd = 2,3,6,9) or (UnempBen = 1..3) or (DisabBen = 1..12) or (Pensions = 1..5) or (ChildBen = 1) or (TaxCred = 1..3) or (FamilyBen = 1..4)))</p> |
| 1   | Respondent only                              |  |  |          |                 |   |              |   |                |   |                      |  |
| 2   | Partner only                                 |  |  |          |                 |   |              |   |                |   |                      |  |
| 3   | Both - jointly                               |  |  |          |                 |   |              |   |                |   |                      |  |
| 4   | Both - independently                         |  |  |          |                 |   |              |   |                |   |                      |  |

| Variable                                   | Source   | Question  | Responses  | Universe |  |   |   |   |  |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |
|--|--|---|--|----------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|
|  |  | CLAIMED BY ONE PARTICIPANT AND NOT JOINTLY, HOWEVER PLEASE ASK AND RECORD THE RESPONSE GIVEN)   |  |          |  |   |   |   |  |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |
| Amount of Income Support<br>[IncSpAmt]     | New  | Which category best represents the amount of the last payment of Income Support you ^[and/or your partner] received (to nearest £)?<br><br>USE CARD F19<br><br>ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED EVERY TWO WEEKS<br><br>IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE<br><br>PLEASE ENSURE BENEFITS ARE NOT DOUBLE-COUNTED | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £95</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>£95 to £115</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>£116 to £130</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>£131 to £140</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>£141 to £145</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>£146 to £150</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>£151 to £240</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>£241 or more</td></tr></table> | 1        | £0 to £95                                  | 2 | £95 to £115                                   | 3 | £116 to £130                                   | 4  | £131 to £140 | 5 | £141 to £145 | 6 | £146 to £150 | 7 | £151 to £240 | 8 | £241 or more | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (BensRecd = 2)) // Receives Income Support<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And (BensRecd = 2)) // Receives Income Support |
| 1  | £0 to £95                                      |   |  |          |  |   |   |   |  |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |
| 2  | £95 to £115                                    |   |  |          |  |   |   |   |  |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |
| 3  | £116 to £130                                   |   |  |          |  |   |   |   |  |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |
| 4  | £131 to £140                                   |   |  |          |  |   |   |   |  |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |
| 5  | £141 to £145                                   |   |  |          |  |   |   |   |  |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |
| 6  | £146 to £150                                   |   |  |          |  |   |   |   |  |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |
| 7  | £151 to £240                                   |   |  |          |  |   |   |   |  |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |
| 8  | £241 or more                                   |   |  |          |  |   |   |   |  |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |
| Amount of Working Tax Credit<br>[WrkTCamt] | New  | Which category best represents the amount of the last payment of Working Tax Credit you ^[and/or your partner] received (to nearest £)?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £3 per week OR £0 to £12 per 4 weeks</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>£4 to £19 per weeks OR £13 to £76 per 4 weeks</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>£20 to £41 per week OR £77 to £164 per 4 weeks</td></tr></table>  | 1        | £0 to £3 per week OR £0 to £12 per 4 weeks | 2 | £4 to £19 per weeks OR £13 to £76 per 4 weeks | 3 | £20 to £41 per week OR £77 to £164 per 4 weeks | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (TaxCred = 2)) // Receives Working Tax Credit<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |
| 1  | £0 to £3 per week OR £0 to £12 per 4 weeks     |   |  |          |  |   |   |   |  |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |
| 2  | £4 to £19 per weeks OR £13 to £76 per 4 weeks  |   |  |          |  |   |   |   |  |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |
| 3  | £20 to £41 per week OR £77 to £164 per 4 weeks |   |  |          |  |   |   |   |  |  |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |

| Variable  | Source  | Question  | Responses  | Universe |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|----------|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|
|   |   | <p>USE CARD F20</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 8</p> <p>PLEASE ENSURE BENEFITS ARE NOT DOUBLE-COUNTED</p> | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>£42 to £60 per week OR<br/>£165 to £240 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>£61 to £78 per week OR<br/>£241 to £312 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>£79 to £99 per week OR<br/>£313 to £396 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>£100 or more per week OR<br/>£397 or more per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Amount has already been included with another benefit</td> </tr> </table>   | 4        | £42 to £60 per week OR<br>£165 to £240 per 4 weeks | 5 | £61 to £78 per week OR<br>£241 to £312 per 4 weeks | 6 | £79 to £99 per week OR<br>£313 to £396 per 4 weeks | 7 | £100 or more per week OR<br>£397 or more per 4 weeks | 8 | Amount has already been included with another benefit | <p>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>And (TaxCred = 2) // Receives Working Tax Credit</p> |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| 4   | £42 to £60 per week OR<br>£165 to £240 per 4 weeks    |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| 5   | £61 to £78 per week OR<br>£241 to £312 per 4 weeks    |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| 6   | £79 to £99 per week OR<br>£313 to £396 per 4 weeks    |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| 7   | £100 or more per week OR<br>£397 or more per 4 weeks  |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| 8   | Amount has already been included with another benefit |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <p>Amount of Child Tax Credit</p> <p>[ChdTCAmt]</p> | New   | <p>Which category best represents the amount of the last payment of Child Tax Credit you ^[and/or your partner] received (to nearest £)?</p> <p>USE CARD F21</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE</p>                        | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>£0 to £10 per week OR<br/>£0 to £50 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>£11 to £20 per weeks OR<br/>£51 to £100 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>£21 to £50 per week OR<br/>£101 to £210 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>£51 to £60 per week OR<br/>£211 to £250 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>£61 to £70 per week OR<br/>£251 to £290 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>£71 to £110 per week OR<br/>£291 to £440 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>£111 to £140 per week OR<br/>£441 to £580 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>£141 or more per week OR<br/>£581 or more per 4 weeks</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | £0 to £10 per week OR<br>£0 to £50 per 4 weeks     | 2 | £11 to £20 per weeks OR<br>£51 to £100 per 4 weeks | 3 | £21 to £50 per week OR<br>£101 to £210 per 4 weeks | 4 | £51 to £60 per week OR<br>£211 to £250 per 4 weeks   | 5 | £61 to £70 per week OR<br>£251 to £290 per 4 weeks    | 6   | £71 to £110 per week OR<br>£291 to £440 per 4 weeks | 7 | £111 to £140 per week OR<br>£441 to £580 per 4 weeks | 8 | £141 or more per week OR<br>£581 or more per 4 weeks | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>And (TaxCred = 3)) // Receives Child Tax Credit</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>And (TaxCred = 3)) // Receives Child Tax Credit</p> |
| 1   | £0 to £10 per week OR<br>£0 to £50 per 4 weeks        |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| 2   | £11 to £20 per weeks OR<br>£51 to £100 per 4 weeks    |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| 3   | £21 to £50 per week OR<br>£101 to £210 per 4 weeks    |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| 4   | £51 to £60 per week OR<br>£211 to £250 per 4 weeks    |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| 5   | £61 to £70 per week OR<br>£251 to £290 per 4 weeks    |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| 6   | £71 to £110 per week OR<br>£291 to £440 per 4 weeks   |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| 7   | £111 to £140 per week OR<br>£441 to £580 per 4 weeks  |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| 8   | £141 or more per week OR<br>£581 or more per 4 weeks  |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |

| Variable   | Source  | Question  | Responses   | Universe |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|
|  |   | <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 9</p> <p>PLEASE ENSURE BENEFITS ARE NOT DOUBLE-COUNTED</p>   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Amount has already been included with another benefit</td> </tr> </table>  | 9        | Amount has already been included with another benefit |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 9  | Amount has already been included with another benefit |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| <p>Amount of Housing Benefit</p> <p>[HouBnAmt]</p> | New   | <p>Which category best represents the amount of the last payment of Housing Benefit you ^[and/or your partner] received (to nearest £)?</p> <p>USE CARD F22</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 9</p> <p>PLEASE ENSURE BENEFITS ARE NOT DOUBLE-COUNTED</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>£0 to £60 per week OR<br/>£0 to £220 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>£61 to £70 per weeks OR<br/>£221 to £280 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>£71 to £80 per week OR<br/>£281 to £330 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>£81 to £90 per week OR<br/>£331 to £370 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>£91 to £100 per week OR<br/>£371 to £410 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>£101 to £120 per week OR<br/>£411 to £470 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>£121 to £150 per week OR<br/>£471 to £590 per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>£151 or more per week OR<br/>£591 or more per 4 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Amount has already been included with another benefit</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | £0 to £60 per week OR<br>£0 to £220 per 4 weeks       | 2 | £61 to £70 per weeks OR<br>£221 to £280 per 4 weeks | 3 | £71 to £80 per week OR<br>£281 to £330 per 4 weeks | 4 | £81 to £90 per week OR<br>£331 to £370 per 4 weeks | 5 | £91 to £100 per week OR<br>£371 to £410 per 4 weeks | 6 | £101 to £120 per week OR<br>£411 to £470 per 4 weeks | 7 | £121 to £150 per week OR<br>£471 to £590 per 4 weeks | 8 | £151 or more per week OR<br>£591 or more per 4 weeks | 9 | Amount has already been included with another benefit | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>And (HousgBen = 1 or 2)) // Receives Housing Benefit</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>And (HousgBen = 1 or 2)) // Receives Housing Benefit</p> |
| 1  | £0 to £60 per week OR<br>£0 to £220 per 4 weeks       |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 2  | £61 to £70 per weeks OR<br>£221 to £280 per 4 weeks   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 3  | £71 to £80 per week OR<br>£281 to £330 per 4 weeks    |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 4  | £81 to £90 per week OR<br>£331 to £370 per 4 weeks    |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 5  | £91 to £100 per week OR<br>£371 to £410 per 4 weeks   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 6  | £101 to £120 per week OR<br>£411 to £470 per 4 weeks  |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 7  | £121 to £150 per week OR<br>£471 to £590 per 4 weeks  |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 8  | £151 or more per week OR<br>£591 or more per 4 weeks  |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 9  | Amount has already been included with another benefit |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |

| Variable                                     | Source  | Question  | Responses   | Universe  |                     |   |                       |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| Amount of Universal Credit<br><br>[UniCrAmt] | New   | Which category best represents the amount of the last payment of Universal Credit you ^[and/or your partner] received (to nearest £)?<br><br>USE CARD F23<br><br>IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE<br>IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 9<br><br>PLEASE ENSURE BENEFITS ARE NOT DOUBLE-COUNTED | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £50 per month</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>£51 to £110 per month</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>£111 to £280 per month</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>£281 to £500 per month</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>£501 to £720 per month</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>£721 to £980 per month</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>£981 to £1290 per month</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>£1291 or more per month</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Amount has already been included with another benefit</td></tr> </table> | 1   | £0 to £50 per month | 2 | £51 to £110 per month | 3 | £111 to £280 per month | 4 | £281 to £500 per month | 5 | £501 to £720 per month | 6 | £721 to £980 per month | 7 | £981 to £1290 per month | 8 | £1291 or more per month | 9 | Amount has already been included with another benefit | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And ((BensRecd = 3) or (UnempBen = 3) or (DisabBen = 1) or (TaxCred = 1) or (HousgBen = 3))) // Receives Universal Credit<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And ((BensRecd = 3) or (UnempBen = 3) or (DisabBen = 1) or (TaxCred = 1) or (HousgBen = 3))) // Receives Universal Credit |
| 1  | £0 to £50 per month                                   |   |   |   |                     |   |                       |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |
| 2  | £51 to £110 per month                                 |   |   |   |                     |   |                       |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |
| 3  | £111 to £280 per month                                |   |   |   |                     |   |                       |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |
| 4  | £281 to £500 per month                                |   |   |   |                     |   |                       |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |
| 5  | £501 to £720 per month                                |   |   |   |                     |   |                       |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |
| 6  | £721 to £980 per month                                |   |   |   |                     |   |                       |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |
| 7  | £981 to £1290 per month                               |   |   |   |                     |   |                       |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |
| 8  | £1291 or more per month                               |   |   |   |                     |   |                       |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |
| 9  | Amount has already been included with another benefit |   |   |   |                     |   |                       |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |
| Benefit amount<br><br>[BeneAmt]              | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5                 | How much was the last payment of ^[name of payment type] you ^[and/or your partner] received (to nearest £)?<br><br>IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER  | Number: 0, 4, 0..9997   | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And ((BensRecd = 6) or (UnempBen = 1,2) or (DisabBen = 2..12) or (Pensions = 1..5) or (ChildBen = 1) or (FamilyBen = 1..4)))<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |                     |   |                       |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |

| Variable                              | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe   |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                  |   |       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|-------------|---|---------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------|---|-------|--|
|                                       |  | <p>BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0</p> <p>PLEASE ENSURE BENEFITS ARE NOT DOUBLE-COUNTED</p>   |   | <p>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>           And ((BensRecd = 6) or (UnempBen = 1,2) or (DisabBen = 2..12) or (Pensions = 1..5) or (ChildBen = 1) or (FamlyBen = 1..4)))</p> |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                  |   |       |  |
| Benefit period<br>[BenePd]            | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5              | <p>What period did that cover?</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT WAS UNABLE TO REPORT AMOUNT, ATTEMPT TO COLLECT THE PERIOD OVER WHICH THEY COULD GIVE THEIR BEST ESTIMATE (E.G. "OVER WHAT TIME PERIOD COULD YOU GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE OF THE LAST PAYMENT YOU RECEIVED?")</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>One week</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Two weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Four weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Calendar month</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>One Year/12 months/52 weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>One off/lump sum</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Other</td></tr> </table> | 1  | One week    | 2 | Two weeks           | 3 | Four weeks         | 4 | Calendar month    | 5 | One Year/12 months/52 weeks | 6   | One off/lump sum | 7 | Other | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br/>           And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>           And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>           And ((BensRecd = 6) or (UnempBen = 1,2) or (DisabBen = 2..12) or (Pensions = 1..5) or (ChildBen = 1) or (FamlyBen = 1..4)))</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>           And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>           And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>           And ((BensRecd = 6) or (UnempBen = 1,2) or (DisabBen = 2..12) or (Pensions = 1..5) or (ChildBen = 1) or (FamlyBen = 1..4)))</p> |
| 1                                     | One week   |  |   |  |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                  |   |       |  |
| 2                                     | Two weeks  |  |   |  |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                  |   |       |  |
| 3                                     | Four weeks   |  |   |  |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                  |   |       |  |
| 4                                     | Calendar month                                     |  |   |  |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                  |   |       |  |
| 5                                     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks                        |  |   |  |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                  |   |       |  |
| 6                                     | One off/lump sum                                   |  |   |  |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                  |   |       |  |
| 7                                     | Other  |  |   |  |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                  |   |       |  |
| Other benefit pay period<br>[BenePdO] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MSC) Sweep 5 | What 'other' period did this cover?  | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Three weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Two Calendar months</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Eight times a year</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Nine times a year</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Ten times a year</td></tr> </table>   | 1  | Three weeks | 2 | Two Calendar months | 3 | Eight times a year | 4 | Nine times a year | 5 | Ten times a year            | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>           And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>           And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>           And (BenePd = 7)) // other benefit pay period</p> |                  |   |       |  |
| 1                                     | Three weeks  |  |   |  |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                  |   |       |  |
| 2                                     | Two Calendar months                                |  |   |  |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                  |   |       |  |
| 3                                     | Eight times a year                                 |  |   |  |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                  |   |       |  |
| 4                                     | Nine times a year                                  |  |   |  |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                  |   |       |  |
| 5                                     | Ten times a year                                   |  |   |  |             |   |                     |   |                    |   |                   |   |                             |   |                  |   |       |  |

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses  | Universe |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |
|---|--|--|--|----------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
|   |  |  | <table border="1"> <tr><td>6</td><td>Three months/13 weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Six months/26 weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Less than one week</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>None of these</td></tr> </table>   | 6        | Three months/13 weeks    | 7 | Six months/26 weeks        | 8 | Less than one week         | 9 | None of these              | OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And (BenePd = 7)) // other benefit pay period |                            |   |
| 6   | Three months/13 weeks                              |  |  |          |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |
| 7   | Six months/26 weeks                                |  |  |          |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |
| 8   | Less than one week                                 |  |  |          |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |
| 9   | None of these                                      |  |  |          |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |
| Benefit amounts per week<br><br>[BenAmtW]       | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5 | Which category represents your best estimate of the amount of the last payment of ^[name of payment type] you ^[and/or your partner] received (to nearest £)?<br><br>USE CARD F24<br><br>IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE<br><br>PLEASE ENSURE BENEFITS ARE NOT DOUBLE-COUNTED | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £50 per week</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>£51 to £75 per week</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>£76 to £100 per week</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>£101 to £150 per week</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>£151 or more per week</td></tr> </table>                              | 1        | £0 to £50 per week       | 2 | £51 to £75 per week        | 3 | £76 to £100 per week       | 4 | £101 to £150 per week      | 5   | £151 or more per week      | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (?) // (BeneAmt = DK or REF) // don't know or refused amount<br>And (BenePd = 1)) // Best estimate for weekly amount<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>And (?) // (BeneAmt = DK or REF) // don't know or refused amount<br>And (BenePd = 1)) // Best estimate for weekly amount |
| 1   | £0 to £50 per week                                 |  |  |          |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |
| 2   | £51 to £75 per week                                |  |  |          |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |
| 3   | £76 to £100 per week                               |  |  |          |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |
| 4   | £101 to £150 per week                              |  |  |          |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |
| 5   | £151 or more per week                              |  |  |          |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |
| Benefit amounts per two weeks<br><br>[BenAmtTW] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5 | Which category represents your best estimate of the amount of the last payment of ^[name of payment type] you ^[and/or your partner] received (to nearest £)?<br><br>USE CARD F25  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>£0 to £100 per two weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>£101 to £150 per two weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>£151 to £200 per two weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>£201 to £300 per two weeks</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>£301 or more per two weeks</td></tr> </table> | 1        | £0 to £100 per two weeks | 2 | £101 to £150 per two weeks | 3 | £151 to £200 per two weeks | 4 | £201 to £300 per two weeks | 5   | £301 or more per two weeks | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (?) // (BeneAmt = DK or REF) // don't know or refused amount<br>And (BenePd = 2)) // Best estimate for two weekly amount<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI   |
| 1   | £0 to £100 per two weeks                           |  |  |          |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |
| 2   | £101 to £150 per two weeks                         |  |  |          |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |
| 3   | £151 to £200 per two weeks                         |  |  |          |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |
| 4   | £201 to £300 per two weeks                         |  |  |          |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |
| 5   | £301 or more per two weeks                         |  |  |          |                          |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |                            |   |

| Variable  | Source  | Question  | Responses   | Universe  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|
|   |   | <p>IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE</p> <p>PLEASE ENSURE BENEFITS ARE NOT DOUBLE-COUNTED</p>  |   | <p>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>           And (?) // (BeneAmt = DK or REF) // don't know or refused amount<br/>           And (BenePd = 2)) // Best estimate for two weekly amount</p> |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| <p>Benefit amounts per four weeks/calendar month</p> <p>[BenAmtM]</p> | <p>Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5</p> | <p>Which category represents your best estimate of the amount of the last payment of ^[name of payment type] you ^[and/or your partner] received (to nearest £)?</p> <p>USE CARD F26</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE</p> <p>PLEASE ENSURE BENEFITS ARE NOT DOUBLE-COUNTED</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>£0 to £200 per four weeks or one month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>£201 to £300 per four weeks or one month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>£301 to £400 per four weeks or one month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>£401 to £600 per four weeks or one month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>£601 or more per four weeks or one month</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | £0 to £200 per four weeks or one month | 2 | £201 to £300 per four weeks or one month | 3 | £301 to £400 per four weeks or one month | 4   | £401 to £600 per four weeks or one month | 5 | £601 or more per four weeks or one month | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br/>           And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>           And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>           And (?) // (BeneAmt = DK or REF) // don't know or refused amount<br/>           And (BenePd = 3,4)) // Best estimate for four weekly or monthly amount</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>           And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>           And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>           And (?) // (BeneAmt = DK or REF) // don't know or refused amount<br/>           And (BenePd = 3,4)) // Best estimate for four weekly or monthly amount</p> |
| 1   | £0 to £200 per four weeks or one month                    |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| 2   | £201 to £300 per four weeks or one month                  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| 3   | £301 to £400 per four weeks or one month                  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| 4   | £401 to £600 per four weeks or one month                  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| 5   | £601 or more per four weeks or one month                  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| <p>Benefit amounts per year/lump sum</p> <p>[BenAmtY]</p>             | <p>Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5</p> | <p>Which category represents your best estimate of the amount of the last payment of ^[name of payment type] you ^[and/or your partner] received (to nearest £)?</p>  | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>£0 to £2550 per year or lump sum</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>£2551 to £3750 per year or lump sum</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>£3751 to £5000 per year or lump sum</td> </tr> </table>   | 1   | £0 to £2550 per year or lump sum       | 2 | £2551 to £3750 per year or lump sum      | 3 | £3751 to £5000 per year or lump sum      | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br/>           And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>           And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>           And (?) // (BeneAmt = DK or REF) // don't know or refused amount<br/>           And (BenePd = 5,6)) // Best estimate for yearly or lump sum</p> |  |   |  |  |
| 1   | £0 to £2550 per year or lump sum                          |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| 2   | £2551 to £3750 per year or lump sum                       |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| 3   | £3751 to £5000 per year or lump sum                       |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |

| Variable                                    | Source                                       | Question   | Responses   | Universe |                                     |   |                                    |  |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
|---|--|--|---|----------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|--|
|   |  | <p>USE CARD F27</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE</p> <p>PLEASE ENSURE BENEFITS ARE NOT DOUBLE-COUNTED</p>   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>£5001 to £7500 per year or lump sum</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>£7501 or more per year or lump sum</td> </tr> </table>  | 4        | £5001 to £7500 per year or lump sum | 5 | £7501 or more per year or lump sum | <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>And (?) // (BeneAmt = DK or REF) // don't know or refused amount<br/>And (BenePd = 5,6)) // Best estimate for yearly or lump sum</p> |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 4   | £5001 to £7500 per year or lump sum          |  |   |          |                                     |   |                                    |  |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 5   | £7501 or more per year or lump sum           |  |   |          |                                     |   |                                    |  |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| <p>Total joint income</p> <p>[TtIncJnt]</p> | <p>Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5</p> | <p>This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts.</p> <p>Which of the groups on this card represents your and your partner's TOTAL take home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax deductions?</p> <p>Please include benefit payments to help with your rent and/or council tax even if they are paid directly to your landlord. Just tell me the number besides the row that applies to joint incomes.</p> <p>USE CARD F28</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Banding 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Banding 2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Banding 3</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Banding 4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Banding 5</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Banding 6</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Banding 7</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Banding 8</td></tr> </table> | 1        | Banding 1                           | 2 | Banding 2                          | 3  | Banding 3 | 4 | Banding 4 | 5 | Banding 5 | 6 | Banding 6 | 7 | Banding 7 | 8 | Banding 8 | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>And (ResPart = 1)) // Mother and partner are resident in the same HH</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br/>And (ResPart = 1)) // Mother and partner are resident in the same HH</p> |
| 1   | Banding 1                                    |  |   |          |                                     |   |                                    |  |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 2   | Banding 2                                    |  |   |          |                                     |   |                                    |  |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 3   | Banding 3                                    |  |   |          |                                     |   |                                    |  |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 4   | Banding 4                                    |  |   |          |                                     |   |                                    |  |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 5   | Banding 5                                    |  |   |          |                                     |   |                                    |  |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 6   | Banding 6                                    |  |   |          |                                     |   |                                    |  |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 7   | Banding 7                                    |  |   |          |                                     |   |                                    |  |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 8   | Banding 8                                    |  |   |          |                                     |   |                                    |  |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |

| Variable                              | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|----------|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|--|
|                                       |  | ENTER BAND NUMBER  |   |          |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| Total lone parent income<br>[TtIncLP] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5 | <p>This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts.</p> <p>Which of the groups on this card represents your TOTAL take home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax deductions?</p> <p>Please include benefit payments to help with your rent and/or council tax even if they are paid directly to your landlord. Just tell me the number besides the row that applies to you.</p> <p>USE CARD F29</p> <p>ENTER BAND NUMBER</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Banding 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Banding 2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Banding 3</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Banding 4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Banding 5</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Banding 6</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Banding 7</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Banding 8</td></tr> </table> | 1        | Banding 1 | 2 | Banding 2 | 3 | Banding 3 | 4 | Banding 4 | 5 | Banding 5 | 6 | Banding 6 | 7 | Banding 7 | 8 | Banding 8 | <p>IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1 or 3) // 28 weeks or 12 months<br/>And (ResPart = 2)) // No resident partner</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>And (ResPart = 2)) // No resident partner</p> |
| 1                                     | Banding 1  |  |   |          |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 2                                     | Banding 2  |  |   |          |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 3                                     | Banding 3  |  |   |          |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 4                                     | Banding 4  |  |   |          |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 5                                     | Banding 5  |  |   |          |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 6                                     | Banding 6  |  |   |          |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 7                                     | Banding 7  |  |   |          |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |
| 8                                     | Banding 8  |  |   |          |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |  |

### 3.7 Contact Information

| Variable   | Source                                      | Question   | Responses  | Universe   |     |   |                         |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|-----|---|-------------------------|--|---|--|
| Willing to give current postcode<br><br>[PCodeAsk] | New   | ^[I would like to take your address]<br><br>Can I take your full postcode? | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1  | Yes | 2 | No                      | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (AddCheck = 2)) // Address incorrect |   |  |
| 1  | Yes   |  |  |  |     |   |                         |  |   |  |
| 2  | No  |  |  |  |     |   |                         |  |   |  |
| Current postcode<br><br>[PCode]                    | New   | ENTER POSTCODE IN FULL<br><br>(E.G. kt12 3jt)                              | Open: 8  | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (PCodeAsk = 1)) // agreed to give postcode<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (PCodeAsk = 1)) // agreed to give postcode |     |   |                         |  |   |  |
| Address check<br><br>[PCCheck]                     | New   | This is...<br><br>^[ADDRESS LOOK UP]<br><br>Is this correct?               | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No - postcode incorrect</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>No - postcode correct but address is wrong.</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Yes | 2 | No - postcode incorrect | 3  | No - postcode correct but address is wrong. | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (?)) // Postcode entered at PCode<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (?)) // Postcode entered at PCode |
| 1  | Yes   |  |  |  |     |   |                         |  |   |  |
| 2  | No - postcode incorrect                     |  |  |  |     |   |                         |  |   |  |
| 3  | No - postcode correct but address is wrong. |  |  |  |     |   |                         |  |   |  |

| Variable                        | Source | Question  | Responses  | Universe   |     |   |    |  |
|---------------------------------|--------|---|--|--|-----|---|----|--|
| House name or number<br>[AddNo] | New    | Please can you give me your house name/number?<br><br>ENTER HOUSE NAME/NUMBER.                                | Open: 1024   | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (PCCheck = 1)) // address correct<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (PCCheck = 1)) // address correct   |     |   |    |  |
| Confirming address<br>[PCCConf] | New    | To confirm, is this your full address?<br><br>READ OUT<br><br>^[AddNo]^ [ADDRESS LOOK UP]                     | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Yes | 2 | No | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (?)) // (AddNo <> REF) // house name/number given<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (?)) // (AddNo <> REF) // house name/number given |
| 1                               | Yes    |   |  |  |     |   |    |  |
| 2                               | No     |   |  |  |     |   |    |  |
| Current address<br>[Addr]       | New    | Please can I take your full address?<br><br>INCLUDE THE HOUSE NUMBER/NAME. IF POSTCODE NOT KNOWN LEAVE BLANK. | Open: 1024   | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And ((PCCodeAsk = 2) // refused postcode<br>Or (PCCheck = 3) // Address look-up incorrect<br>Or (PCCConf = 2))) // Address incorrect<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And ((PCCodeAsk = 2) // refused postcode |     |   |    |  |

| Variable                         | Source | Question  | Responses  | Universe   |     |   |    |  |
|----------------------------------|--------|---|--|--|-----|---|----|--|
|                                  |        |   |  | Or (PCCheck = 3) // Address look-up incorrect<br>Or (PCConf = 2)) // Address incorrect |     |   |    |  |
| Confirming address<br>[AddrConf] | New    | To confirm, is this your full address?<br><br>READ OUT<br><br>^[Addr] | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Yes | 2 | No | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (?)) // (Addr <> REF) // manual address given<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (?)) // (Addr <> REF) // manual address given |
| 1                                | Yes    |   |  |  |     |   |    |  |
| 2                                | No     |   |  |  |     |   |    |  |

### 3.8 Interviewer Observations

| Variable   | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
|--|----------|--|---|---|--------|---|--------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|--------|---|---------|---|--------|----|---------|----|-------|----|---------|----|----------|----|------|----|-------|----|-------|----|------|----|---------|----|----------|----|-------|---|
| Whether conducted/ interpreted in other language<br>[Translat] | New      | WAS THIS INTERVIEW CARRIED OUT/INTERPRETED IN ANY LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>   | 1   | Yes    | 2 | No     | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>AND (ModeType = 1)) // CAPI |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 1  | Yes      |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 2  | No       |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| Language conducted/ interpreted in<br>[Language]               | New      | WHICH LANGUAGE WAS THIS INTERVIEW CONDUCTED IN?                                | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Arabic</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Polish</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Bengali</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Punjabi</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Chinese</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Russian</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>French</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Spanish</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>German</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Sylheti</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Greek</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Turkish</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>Gujarati</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>Urdu</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>Hindi</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Welsh</td></tr><tr><td>17</td><td>Igbo</td></tr><tr><td>18</td><td>Italian</td></tr><tr><td>19</td><td>Romanian</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>Other</td></tr></table> | 1   | Arabic | 2 | Polish | 3   | Bengali | 4 | Punjabi | 5 | Chinese | 6 | Russian | 7 | French | 8 | Spanish | 9 | German | 10 | Sylheti | 11 | Greek | 12 | Turkish | 13 | Gujarati | 14 | Urdu | 15 | Hindi | 16 | Welsh | 17 | Igbo | 18 | Italian | 19 | Romanian | 20 | Other | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Translat = 1)) // In another language<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (Translat = 1)) // In another language |
| 1  | Arabic   |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 2  | Polish   |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 3  | Bengali  |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 4  | Punjabi  |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 5  | Chinese  |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 6  | Russian  |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 7  | French   |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 8  | Spanish  |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 9  | German   |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 10   | Sylheti  |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 11   | Greek    |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 12   | Turkish  |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 13   | Gujarati |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 14   | Urdu     |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 15   | Hindi    |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 16   | Welsh    |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 17   | Igbo     |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 18   | Italian  |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 19   | Romanian |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| 20   | Other    |  |   |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |
| Other language   | New      | SPECIFY OTHER LANGUAGE INTERVIEW WAS CONDUCTED IN                              | Open: 50  | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |        |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |    |         |    |       |    |         |    |          |    |      |    |       |    |       |    |      |    |         |    |          |    |       |   |

| Variable   | Source                 | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |                  |   |                        |  |       |   |
|--|------------------------|---|--|---|------------------|---|------------------------|--|-------|---|
| [LangO]  |                        |   |  | <p>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Language = 19) // Other language</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br/>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Language = 19) // Other language</p> |                  |   |                        |  |       |   |
| Who conducted/ interpreted in another language<br><br>[WhoTrans] | New                    | WHO CARRIED OUT/INTERPRETED THIS INTERVIEW IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE?   | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Me (Interviewer)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>An official translator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Other</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Me (Interviewer) | 2 | An official translator | 3  | Other | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Translat = 1) // In another language</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (Translat = 1) // In another language</p> |
| 1  | Me (Interviewer)       |   |  |   |                  |   |                        |  |       |   |
| 2  | An official translator |   |  |   |                  |   |                        |  |       |   |
| 3  | Other                  |   |  |   |                  |   |                        |  |       |   |
| Whether other people present during interview<br><br>[OthrInRm]  | New                    | <p>WAS THERE ANYONE ELSE OTHER THAN YOU AND THE RESPONDENT PRESENT IN THE ROOM AT ANY POINT DURING THE INTERVIEW?</p> <p>^[DO NOT INCLUDE OFFICIAL TRANSLATOR.]</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1   | Yes              | 2 | No                     | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI</p>                            |       |   |
| 1  | Yes                    |   |  |   |                  |   |                        |  |       |   |
| 2  | No                     |   |  |   |                  |   |                        |  |       |   |
| Who else was present during interview<br><br>[WhoInRm]           | New                    | <p>WHO ELSE WAS PRESENT IN THE ROOM DURING THE INTERVIEW?</p> <p>CODE ALL THAT APPLY.</p>   | <p>Choice: multiple</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Other adult(s)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Other child(ren)</td> </tr> </table>  | 1   | Other adult(s)   | 2 | Other child(ren)       | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br/>And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br/>And (OthrInRm = 1) // others in room during interview</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months</p> |       |   |
| 1  | Other adult(s)         |   |  |   |                  |   |                        |  |       |   |
| 2  | Other child(ren)       |   |  |   |                  |   |                        |  |       |   |

| Variable                                  | Source | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |     |   |    |   |
|---|--------|---|--|---|-----|---|----|---|
|   |        |   |  | And (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (OthrInRm = 1) // others in room during interview   |     |   |    |   |
| Any comments about interview<br>[CommInt] | New    | DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENTS RELEVANT TO THIS INTERVIEW (NOT THE SURVEY ITSELF) THAT THE ^[FIELD OFFICE OR VALIDATION / LIFE STUDY] TEAM SHOULD BE MADE AWARE OF? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Yes | 2 | No | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |
| 1   | Yes    |   |  |   |     |   |    |   |
| 2   | No     |   |  |   |     |   |    |   |
| Comments about interview<br>[Comments]    | New    | PLEASE ENTER COMMENTS RELEVANT TO THIS INTERVIEW (NOT THE SURVEY ITSELF) THAT THE ^[FIELD OFFICE OR VALIDATION / LIFE STUDY] TEAM SHOULD BE MADE AWARE OF.    | Open: 200  | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (CommInt = 1) // Comments about interview<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>And (CommInt = 1) // Comments about interview |     |   |    |   |

## 4. Consent Part 2

| Variable                             | Source            | Question   | Responses  | Universe |         |   |                   |   |                  |   |               |   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|----------|---------|---|-------------------|---|------------------|---|---------------|---|
| Education consents<br><br>[PCConEdu] | New               | <p>We would like your permission to request some information about your education.</p> <p>We only give organisations that hold these records some essential personal details so we can be sure that they find the correct records to provide the information that has been requested. No other information collected during Life Study will be provided to them.</p> <p>If you agree, we need you to initial this form to show you have given us your permission. This is important information in understanding your child's development. Please now read the section titled "Education" and put your initials against the type of records you are happy for Life Study to request.</p> <p>RETURN TO THE PAPER CONSENT FORM AND THE SECTION ON EDUCATION.</p> | <p>Choice: multiple</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Schools</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Further education</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Higher education</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>None of these</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | Schools | 2 | Further education | 3 | Higher education | 4 | None of these | <p>IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI</p> |
| 1                                    | Schools           |  |  |          |         |   |                   |   |                  |   |               |   |
| 2                                    | Further education |  |  |          |         |   |                   |   |                  |   |               |   |
| 3                                    | Higher education  |  |  |          |         |   |                   |   |                  |   |               |   |
| 4                                    | None of these     |  |  |          |         |   |                   |   |                  |   |               |   |

| Variable                                      | Source   | Question   | Responses  | Universe |  |   |                   |   |
|---|--|--|--|----------|--|---|-------------------|---|
|   |  | <p>RESPOND TO ANY QUESTIONS ASKED BY THE PARTICIPANT.</p> <p>ASK THE PARTICIPANT TO INITIAL EACH BOX IN THIS SECTION, IF THEY AGREE.</p> <p>PLEASE INDICATE WHICH CONSENTS RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN.</p>   |  |          |  |   |                   |   |
| <p>Environment consents</p> <p>[PCConEnv]</p> | New  | <p>We would like your permission to request information about your use of mobile communication technologies. This is to investigate the health effects of electromagnetic fields related to the use of mobile devices.</p> <p>We only give organisations that hold these records some essential personal details so we can be sure that they find the correct records to provide the information that has been requested. No other information collected during Life Study will be provided to them.</p> <p>If you agree, we need you to initial this form to show you have given us your permission. Please now read the section titled "Electromagnetic Fields and Radio</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Electromagnetic fields and radio waves records</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Consent not given</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | Electromagnetic fields and radio waves records | 2 | Consent not given | <p>IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br/> AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/> AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI</p> |
| 1   | Electromagnetic fields and radio waves records |  |  |          |  |   |                   |   |
| 2   | Consent not given                              |  |  |          |  |   |                   |   |

| Variable                       | Source                                   | Question   | Responses  | Universe |  |   |                                |   |               |   |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|----------|--|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|---|
|                                |  | <p>Waves” and put your initials in the box if you agree to this request.</p> <p>RETURN TO THE PAPER CONSENT FORM AND THE SECTION ON ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS AND RADIO WAVES.</p> <p>RESPOND TO ANY QUESTIONS ASKED BY THE PARTICIPANT.</p> <p>ASK THE PARTICIPANT TO INITIAL THIS SECTION, IF THEY AGREE.</p> <p>PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER CONSENT HAS BEEN GIVEN.</p>  |  |          |  |   |                                |   |               |   |
| Economic consents<br>[PConEco] | New                                      | <p>We would like your permission to request information about your finances such as benefits, National Insurance contributions, tax records, pensions and savings.</p> <p>We only give organisations that hold these records some essential personal details so we can be sure that they find the correct records to provide the information that has been requested. No other information collected during Life Study will be provided to them.</p> | <p>Choice: multiple</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Department for Work and Pensions records</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>HM Revenue and Customs records</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>None of these</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | Department for Work and Pensions records | 2 | HM Revenue and Customs records | 3 | None of these | <p>IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI</p> |
| 1                              | Department for Work and Pensions records |  |  |          |  |   |                                |   |               |   |
| 2                              | HM Revenue and Customs records           |  |  |          |  |   |                                |   |               |   |
| 3                              | None of these                            |  |  |          |  |   |                                |   |               |   |

| Variable                                  | Source | Question  | Responses  | Universe   |     |   |    |  |
|---|--------|---|--|--|-----|---|----|--|
|   |        | <p>If you agree, we need you to initial this form to show you have given us your permission. Please now read the sections titled “Economic” and put your initials against the type of records you are happy for Life Study to request.</p> <p>RETURN TO THE PAPER CONSENT FORM AND THE “ECONOMIC” SECTION.</p> <p>RESPOND TO ANY QUESTIONS ASKED BY THE PARTICIPANT.</p> <p>ASK THE PARTICIPANT TO INITIAL EACH BOX IN THIS SECTION, IF THEY AGREE.</p> <p>PLEASE INDICATE WHICH CONSENTS RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN.</p> |  |  |     |   |    |  |
| National Insurance number<br><br>[PCNINo] | New    | <p>So that we can identify your records more easily, what is your National Insurance (NI) number?</p> <p>PLEASE ENTER NI NUMBER IN THE FORMAT AA123456A</p>   | Open: 9  | IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI<br>AND (PCConEco = 1 or 2) // At least one economic consent given |     |   |    |  |
| Participant consents signed               | New    | TURN TO THE END OF THE CONSENT FORM.  | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Yes | 2 | No | IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI |
| 1   | Yes    |   |  |  |     |   |    |  |
| 2   | No     |   |  |  |     |   |    |  |

| Variable   | Source                                       | Question   | Responses  | Universe |                      |   |  |   |                         |   |
|--|--|--|--|----------|----------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------|---|
| [PCConEnd]   |  | <p>ASK RESPONDENT TO WRITE THEIR NAME, DATE AND SIGN THE CONSENT FORM.</p> <p>WRITE YOUR NAME, DATE AND SIGN THE CONSENT FORM.</p> <p>HAS THE FORM BEEN SIGNED BY BOTH YOU AND THE PARTICIPANT?</p>  |  |          |                      |   |  |   |                         |   |
| <p>Consents – participant copy</p> <p>[PCConCop]</p> | New  | <p>This is a copy of your consent form for you to keep for yourself.</p> <p>GIVE THE PARTICIPANT THEIR COPY OF THE CONSENT FORM.</p> <p>RECORD WHETHER YOU HAVE DONE THIS.</p>   | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | Yes                  | 2 | No   | <p>IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner</p> <p>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks</p> <p>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI</p> |                         |   |
| 1  | Yes  |  |  |          |                      |   |  |   |                         |   |
| 2  | No   |  |  |          |                      |   |  |   |                         |   |
| <p>Consents – copy for notes</p> <p>[PCCoNote]</p>   | New  | <p>This is another copy of your consent form that needs to go into your pregnancy notes so that it can be seen by your midwife or anyone else who is providing you with pregnancy care.</p> <p>A COPY OF THE CONSENT FORM SHOULD BE PLACED IN THE PARTICIPANT’S HAND HELD PREGNANCY NOTES.</p> <p>RECORD WHETHER THIS HAS BEEN DONE.</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes, placed in notes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Yes, given to mother to place in notes later</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>No, not placed in notes</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | Yes, placed in notes | 2 | Yes, given to mother to place in notes later | 3   | No, not placed in notes | <p>IF (RespType = 1) // Mother</p> <p>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks</p> <p>AND (ModeType = 1) // CAPI</p> |
| 1  | Yes, placed in notes                         |  |  |          |                      |   |  |   |                         |   |
| 2  | Yes, given to mother to place in notes later |  |  |          |                      |   |  |   |                         |   |
| 3  | No, not placed in notes                      |  |  |          |                      |   |  |   |                         |   |

## 5. Computer Assisted Self Interview (CASI) Part 1

### 5.1 Pregnancy and Birth

| Variable   | Source                                       | Question  | Responses           | Universe  |
|--|--|---|---------------------|---|
| Introduction to pregnancy and birth questions<br>[PrgIntCS]            |  | The next questions are pregnancy related issues.<br><br>Press next to continue.   | Control:            | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI  |
| Age of respondent's mother when her first child was born<br>[MothAgeF] | New  | How old was your mother when she had her first baby?  | Number: 0, 2, 5..65 | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI  |
| Introduction to current pregnancy questions<br>[CPregInS]              |  | The next questions are about your current pregnancy.<br><br>Press next to continue.   | Control:            | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI  |
| LMUP Introduction<br>[LMUPIntr]  | London Measure of Unplanned Pregnancy (LMUP) | Next are some questions that ask about your circumstances and feelings around the time ^[you / your partner] became pregnant.<br><br>Please think of ^[your current / this] pregnancy when answering the questions below. | Control:            | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |

| Variable                                       | Source  | Question  | Responses   | Universe |  |   |  |   |   |   |                                |  |
|--|---|---|---|----------|--|---|--|---|---|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  |   | Press next to continue.   |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |                                |  |
| LMUP – Whether using contraception<br>[LMUP01] | London Measure of Unplanned Pregnancy (LMUP)  | In the month that ^[I / your partner] became pregnant...<br><br>Please choose the statement which most applies to you.  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>I/we were not using contraception</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>I/we were using contraception, but not on every occasion</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>I/we always used contraception, but knew that the method had failed (i.e. broke, moved, came off, came out, not worked etc) at least once</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>I/we always used contraception</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | I/we were not using contraception        | 2 | I/we were using contraception, but not on every occasion | 3 | I/we always used contraception, but knew that the method had failed (i.e. broke, moved, came off, came out, not worked etc) at least once | 4   | I/we always used contraception | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (NatFathP = 1)) // Partner is natural parent of cohort child |
| 1  | I/we were not using contraception   |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |                                |  |
| 2  | I/we were using contraception, but not on every occasion  |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |                                |  |
| 3  | I/we always used contraception, but knew that the method had failed (i.e. broke, moved, came off, came out, not worked etc) at least once |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |                                |  |
| 4  | I/we always used contraception  |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |                                |  |
| LMUP - Timing of pregnancy<br>[LMUP02]         | London Measure of Unplanned Pregnancy (LMUP)  | In terms of becoming a ^[mother / parent] (first time or again), I feel that ^[my / the] pregnancy happened at the...<br><br>Please choose the statement which most applies to you. | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Right time</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Ok, but not quite right time</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Wrong time</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | Right time                               | 2 | Ok, but not quite right time                             | 3 | Wrong time  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |                                |  |
| 1  | Right time  |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |                                |  |
| 2  | Ok, but not quite right time  |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |                                |  |
| 3  | Wrong time  |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |                                |  |
| LMUP - Intentions for pregnancy<br>[LMUP03]    | London Measure of Unplanned Pregnancy (LMUP)  | Just before ^[I/your partner] became pregnant...<br><br>Please choose the statement which most applies to you.  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>I intended ^[my partner] to get pregnant</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>My intentions kept changing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>I did not intend ^[for my partner] to get pregnant</td> </tr> </table>  | 1        | I intended ^[my partner] to get pregnant | 2 | My intentions kept changing                              | 3 | I did not intend ^[for my partner] to get pregnant  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |                                |  |
| 1  | I intended ^[my partner] to get pregnant  |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |                                |  |
| 2  | My intentions kept changing   |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |                                |  |
| 3  | I did not intend ^[for my partner] to get pregnant  |   |   |          |  |   |  |   |   |   |                                |  |

| Variable  | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|----------|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| LMUP - Whether wanted to have a baby<br>[LMUP04]                  | London Measure of Unplanned Pregnancy (LMUP)   | Just before ^[I/your partner] became pregnant...<br><br>Please choose the statement which most applies to you.  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>I wanted to have a baby</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>I had mixed feelings about having a baby</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>I did not want to have a baby</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | I wanted to have a baby   | 2 | I had mixed feelings about having a baby   | 3 | I did not want to have a baby               | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |
| 1   | I wanted to have a baby  |   |   |          |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 2   | I had mixed feelings about having a baby   |   |   |          |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 3   | I did not want to have a baby  |   |   |          |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| LMUP - Whether discussed pregnancy plans with partner<br>[LMUP05] | London Measure of Unplanned Pregnancy (LMUP)   | Text for (RespType = 1)<br>In the next question, we ask about your partner - this might be (or have been) your husband, a partner you live with, a boyfriend, or someone you've had sex with once or twice.<br><br>Before I became pregnant...<br><br>Please choose the statement which most applies to you.<br><br>TEXT FOR (RespType = 2)<br>Before your partner became pregnant...<br><br>Please choose the statement which most applies to you. | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>My partner and I had agreed that we would like ^[me/her] to be pregnant</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>My partner and I had discussed having children together, but hadn't agreed for ^[me/her] to get pregnant</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>We never discussed having children together</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | My partner and I had agreed that we would like ^[me/her] to be pregnant | 2 | My partner and I had discussed having children together, but hadn't agreed for ^[me/her] to get pregnant | 3 | We never discussed having children together | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |
| 1   | My partner and I had agreed that we would like ^[me/her] to be pregnant                                  |   |   |          |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 2   | My partner and I had discussed having children together, but hadn't agreed for ^[me/her] to get pregnant |   |   |          |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 3   | We never discussed having children together  |   |   |          |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| LMUP - Whether changed health behaviour                           | London Measure of Unplanned Pregnancy (LMUP)   | Before ^[you/your partner] became pregnant, did you do anything to improve your health in preparation for ^[pregnancy/her becoming pregnant]?   | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Took folic acid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Stopped or cut down smoking</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Stopped or cut down drinking alcohol</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | Took folic acid   | 2 | Stopped or cut down smoking  | 3 | Stopped or cut down drinking alcohol        | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |
| 1   | Took folic acid  |   |   |          |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 2   | Stopped or cut down smoking  |   |   |          |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| 3   | Stopped or cut down drinking alcohol   |   |   |          |   |   |  |   |   |   |

| Variable   | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |                    |   |                              |  |                        |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------|---|------------------------------|--|------------------------|---|--|--|
| before pregnancy<br>[LMUP06]   |  | Please choose all options that apply to you.  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Ate more healthily</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Sought medical/health advice</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Took some other action</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>I did not do any of the above before ^[my/her] pregnancy</td> </tr> </table> | 4  | Ate more healthily | 5 | Sought medical/health advice | 6  | Took some other action | 7 | I did not do any of the above before ^[my/her] pregnancy |  |
| 4  | Ate more healthily                                       |   |   |  |                    |   |                              |  |                        |   |  |  |
| 5  | Sought medical/health advice                             |   |   |  |                    |   |                              |  |                        |   |  |  |
| 6  | Took some other action                                   |   |   |  |                    |   |                              |  |                        |   |  |  |
| 7  | I did not do any of the above before ^[my/her] pregnancy |   |   |  |                    |   |                              |  |                        |   |  |  |
| LMUP - Whether changed health behaviour before pregnancy / Other<br>[LMUP07] | London Measure of Unplanned Pregnancy (LMUP)             | You said you took some other action to improve your health in preparation for ^[pregnancy/her becoming pregnant], please describe what you did. | Open: 60  | <p>IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>And (LMUP06 = 6)) // Other action</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>And (LMUP06 = 6)) // Other action</p> |                    |   |                              |  |                        |   |  |  |
| Length of time to conceive / measurement type<br>[ConcLngt]                  | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1       | Can we ask how many months or years it took you to become pregnant with this pregnancy?<br><br>Do you wish to answer in months or years?        | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Years</td> </tr> </table>  | 1  | Months             | 2 | Years                        | IF (LMUP03 = 1) // intended to get pregnant<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                        |   |  |  |
| 1  | Months   |   |   |  |                    |   |                              |  |                        |   |  |  |
| 2  | Years  |   |   |  |                    |   |                              |  |                        |   |  |  |
| Length of time to conceive months<br>[ConcLnM]                               | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1       | How many months did it take you to become pregnant with this pregnancy?   | Number: 0, 2, 0..36   | IF (ConcLngt = 1) // answer to be given in months<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI   |                    |   |                              |  |                        |   |  |  |
| Length of time to  | Adapted from Millennium Cohort                           | How many years did it take you to become pregnant with this pregnancy?  | Number: 0, 2, 0..30   | IF (ConcLngt = 2) // answer to be given in years<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother   |                    |   |                              |  |                        |   |  |  |

| Variable   | Source  | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| conceive years<br><br>[ConcLnY]                          | Study (MCS) Sweep 1   |  |   | and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Whether assisted conception<br><br>[AssisCon]            | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1  | Did you have any treatment or help in becoming pregnant with this pregnancy?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>   | 1   | Yes   | 2 | No   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1  | Yes   |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2  | No  |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Treatments received to become pregnant<br><br>[AssisTyp] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1  | Did you use any of the following to help you become pregnant?<br><br>Please indicate which of these treatments you had immediately before you conceived.<br><br>Please choose all options that apply to you. | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Clomiphene citrate (clomid treatment), Tamoxifen / Letrazole, Gonadotrophins, FSH, or HMG</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Artificial insemination using your partner's sperm</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Artificial insemination using donated sperm</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Surgery on your womb, tubes or ovaries</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Your partner had a vasectomy reversal operation</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>IVF which is also called in vitro fertilisation treatment or a test tube baby</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>IVF involving ICSI which is also called intra cytoplasmic sperm injection</td></tr></table> | 1   | Clomiphene citrate (clomid treatment), Tamoxifen / Letrazole, Gonadotrophins, FSH, or HMG | 2 | Artificial insemination using your partner's sperm | 3  | Artificial insemination using donated sperm | 4 | Surgery on your womb, tubes or ovaries | 5 | Your partner had a vasectomy reversal operation | 6 | IVF which is also called in vitro fertilisation treatment or a test tube baby | 7 | IVF involving ICSI which is also called intra cytoplasmic sperm injection | IF (AssisCon = 1) // had treatment to help become pregnant<br>and (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1  | Clomiphene citrate (clomid treatment), Tamoxifen / Letrazole, Gonadotrophins, FSH, or HMG |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2  | Artificial insemination using your partner's sperm  |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3  | Artificial insemination using donated sperm   |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4  | Surgery on your womb, tubes or ovaries  |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5  | Your partner had a vasectomy reversal operation   |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6  | IVF which is also called in vitro fertilisation treatment or a test tube baby             |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7  | IVF involving ICSI which is also called intra cytoplasmic sperm injection                 |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Variable  | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|----------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------|--|
|   |  |   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Egg donation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Other</td> </tr> </table>  | 8  | Egg donation   | 9 | Other                          |  |  |   |                 |  |
| 8   | Egg donation                                       |   |   |  |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |
| 9   | Other  |   |   |  |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |
| Other method of assisted conception to conceive cohort baby<br><br>[ACTypeOp] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1 | What other treatment did you receive?                               | Open: 60  | IF (AssisTyp = 9) // had "other" treatment to help become pregnant and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |
| Fresh or frozen IVF<br><br>[IVFType]  | New  | Did you have a fresh or frozen IVF/ICSI treatment cycle?            | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Fresh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Frozen</td> </tr> </table>  | 1  | Fresh          | 2 | Frozen                         | IF (AssisTyp = 6,7) // had IVF and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |  |   |                 |  |
| 1   | Fresh  |   |   |  |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |
| 2   | Frozen   |   |   |  |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |
| Number of embryos transferred<br><br>[NEmbryo]                                | New  | How many embryos did you have transferred?                          | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>One embryo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Two embryos</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Three embryos</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>More than three</td> </tr> </table>          | 1  | One embryo     | 2 | Two embryos                    | 3  | Three embryos                                  | 4   | More than three | IF (AssisTyp = 6,7) // had IVF and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1   | One embryo   |   |   |  |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |
| 2   | Two embryos  |   |   |  |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |
| 3   | Three embryos                                      |   |   |  |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |
| 4   | More than three                                    |   |   |  |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |
| Previous IVF or ICSI treatment<br><br>[PrevIVF]                               | New  | Before this pregnancy did you have any previous IVF/ICSI treatment? | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>  | 1  | Yes            | 2 | No                             | IF (AssisTyp = 6,7) // had IVF and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |  |   |                 |  |
| 1   | Yes  |   |   |  |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |
| 2   | No   |   |   |  |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |
| Previous IVF or ICSI treatment outcome<br><br>[PrevIVFO]                      | New  | What was the outcome of that treatment?                             | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Not successful</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Conceived but no baby resulted</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Have had one or more babies as a result of IVF</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Not successful | 2 | Conceived but no baby resulted | 3  | Have had one or more babies as a result of IVF | IF (PrevIVF = 1) // had previous IVF also and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                 |  |
| 1   | Not successful                                     |   |   |  |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |
| 2   | Conceived but no baby resulted                     |   |   |  |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |
| 3   | Have had one or more babies as a result of IVF     |   |   |  |                |   |                                |  |  |   |                 |  |

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses  | Universe  |                |   |                  |   |                         |  |
|---|--|--|--|---|----------------|---|------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| Whether had IVF or ICSI treatment in UK or abroad<br><br>[IVFCntry] | Based on Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1 questions | Did you have your IVF/ICSI treatment for this pregnancy at a clinic in the UK or abroad? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>In the UK</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Abroad</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Would prefer not to say</td></tr></table>   | 1   | In the UK      | 2 | Abroad           | 3 | Would prefer not to say | IF (AssisTyp = 6,7) // had IVF and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1   | In the UK  |  |  |   |                |   |                  |   |                         |  |
| 2   | Abroad   |  |  |   |                |   |                  |   |                         |  |
| 3   | Would prefer not to say                                  |  |  |   |                |   |                  |   |                         |  |
| Consanguinity of cohort baby<br><br>[Consang]                       | Adapted from ALSPAC                                      | Are you and the baby's father related by blood to one another?                           | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>No, not at all</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Yes, 1st cousins</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Yes, other</td></tr></table> | 1   | No, not at all | 2 | Yes, 1st cousins | 3 | Yes, other              | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI                                 |
| 1   | No, not at all   |  |  |   |                |   |                  |   |                         |  |
| 2   | Yes, 1st cousins   |  |  |   |                |   |                  |   |                         |  |
| 3   | Yes, other   |  |  |   |                |   |                  |   |                         |  |
| Other consanguinity of cohort baby<br><br>[ConsangO]                | Adapted from ALSPAC                                      | Please say how you and the baby's father are related by blood.                           | Open: 50   | IF (Consang = 3) // "Other" relationship with baby's father and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                |   |                  |   |                         |  |
| When knew pregnant in weeks<br><br>[KnwPrgWk]                       | National Maternity Survey 2010                           | How many weeks pregnant were you when you first realised you might be pregnant?          | Number: 0, 2, 1..40  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI  |                |   |                  |   |                         |  |

## 5.2 Parenting

| Variable   | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |                                 |   |  |   |                   |   |                              |  |                    |  |
|--|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------|---|--|---|-------------------|---|------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Parenting module introduction<br>[ParIntro]            |  | The next few questions are about parenting.<br><br>Press next to continue.   | Control:  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3)) // 28 weeks, 6 months and 12 months<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks |                                 |   |  |   |                   |   |                              |  |                    |  |
| Feelings about being a parent<br>[ParentFe]            | Growing up in New Zealand Antenatal Partners Questionnaire | We would like to know how you are feeling about being the parent of this baby. Overall, do you feel that as a parent you will be:  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Not very good at being a parent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>A person who has some trouble being a parent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>An average parent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>A better than average parent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>A very good parent</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Not very good at being a parent | 2 | A person who has some trouble being a parent | 3 | An average parent | 4 | A better than average parent | 5  | A very good parent | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |
| 1  | Not very good at being a parent                            |  |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |                   |   |                              |  |                    |  |
| 2  | A person who has some trouble being a parent               |  |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |                   |   |                              |  |                    |  |
| 3  | An average parent  |  |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |                   |   |                              |  |                    |  |
| 4  | A better than average parent                               |  |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |                   |   |                              |  |                    |  |
| 5  | A very good parent   |  |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |                   |   |                              |  |                    |  |
| Relationship in pregnancy – introduction<br>[PRIIntro] | Maternal-Fetal Attachment Scale                            | Please respond to the following items about yourself and the baby you are expecting. There are no right or wrong answers. Your first impression is usually the best impression of your feelings.<br><br>Please choose one option only. | Control:  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks  |                                 |   |  |   |                   |   |                              |  |                    |  |
| Relationship pregnancy – talk<br>[PRITalk]             | Maternal-Fetal Attachment Scale                            | I talk to my unborn baby   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Definitely yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Uncertain</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1   | Definitely yes                  | 2 | Yes  | 3 | Uncertain         | 4 | No                           | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |                    |  |
| 1  | Definitely yes   |  |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |                   |   |                              |  |                    |  |
| 2  | Yes  |  |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |                   |   |                              |  |                    |  |
| 3  | Uncertain  |  |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |                   |   |                              |  |                    |  |
| 4  | No   |  |   |   |                                 |   |  |   |                   |   |                              |  |                    |  |

| Variable   | Source                          | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
|  |                                 |   | 5 Definitely no   |  |
| Relationship pregnancy – cramped<br>[PRICramp]     | Maternal-Fetal Attachment Scale | I wonder if the baby feels cramped in there   | Choice: single<br>1 Definitely yes<br>2 Yes<br>3 Uncertain<br>4 No<br>5 Definitely no | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |
| Relationship pregnancy – personality<br>[PRIPersn] | Maternal-Fetal Attachment Scale | I can almost guess what the baby’s personality will be from the way she/he moves around | Choice: single<br>1 Definitely yes<br>2 Yes<br>3 Uncertain<br>4 No<br>5 Definitely no | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |
| Relationship pregnancy – hear<br>[PRIHear]         | Maternal-Fetal Attachment Scale | I wonder if the baby can hear inside of me  | Choice: single<br>1 Definitely yes<br>2 Yes<br>3 Uncertain<br>4 No<br>5 Definitely no | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |
| Relationship pregnancy – thinks<br>[PRIThnk]       | Maternal-Fetal Attachment Scale | I wonder if the baby thinks and feels “things” inside of me                             | Choice: single<br>1 Definitely yes<br>2 Yes<br>3 Uncertain<br>4 No<br>5 Definitely no | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |
| Relationship pregnancy – eating time<br>[PRIEatng] | Maternal-Fetal Attachment Scale | It seems my baby kicks and moves to tell me it’s eating time                            | Choice: single<br>1 Definitely yes<br>2 Yes<br>3 Uncertain<br>4 No<br>5 Definitely no | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |

| Variable   | Source                          | Question                                      | Responses   | Universe |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|----------|----------------|---|-----|---|-----------|---|----|---|---------------|--|
| Relationship pregnancy – poke<br><br>[PRIPoke]       | Maternal-Fetal Attachment Scale | I poke my baby to get him/her to poke back    | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Definitely yes</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Uncertain</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>No</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Definitely no</td></tr> </table> | 1        | Definitely yes | 2 | Yes | 3 | Uncertain | 4 | No | 5 | Definitely no | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |
| 1  | Definitely yes                  |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 2  | Yes                             |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 3  | Uncertain                       |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 4  | No                              |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 5  | Definitely no                   |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| Relationship pregnancy – picture<br><br>[PRIPictr]   | Maternal-Fetal Attachment Scale | I try to picture what the baby will look like | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Definitely yes</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Uncertain</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>No</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Definitely no</td></tr> </table> | 1        | Definitely yes | 2 | Yes | 3 | Uncertain | 4 | No | 5 | Definitely no | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |
| 1  | Definitely yes                  |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 2  | Yes                             |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 3  | Uncertain                       |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 4  | No                              |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 5  | Definitely no                   |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| Relationship pregnancy – hiccoughs<br><br>[PRIHiccs] | Maternal-Fetal Attachment Scale | I can tell that the baby has hiccoughs        | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Definitely yes</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Uncertain</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>No</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Definitely no</td></tr> </table> | 1        | Definitely yes | 2 | Yes | 3 | Uncertain | 4 | No | 5 | Definitely no | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |
| 1  | Definitely yes                  |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 2  | Yes                             |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 3  | Uncertain                       |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 4  | No                              |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 5  | Definitely no                   |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| Relationship pregnancy – ugly<br><br>[PRIUgly]       | Maternal-Fetal Attachment Scale | I feel my body is ugly                        | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Definitely yes</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Uncertain</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>No</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Definitely no</td></tr> </table> | 1        | Definitely yes | 2 | Yes | 3 | Uncertain | 4 | No | 5 | Definitely no | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |
| 1  | Definitely yes                  |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 2  | Yes                             |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 3  | Uncertain                       |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 4  | No                              |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |
| 5  | Definitely no                   |   |   |          |                |   |     |   |           |   |    |   |               |  |

### 5.3 Parental and Family Health

| Variable  | Source  | Question   | Responses  | Universe  |           |   |      |   |      |   |     |   |          |   |
|---|---|--|--|---|-----------|---|------|---|------|---|-----|---|----------|---|
| Introduction to health questions<br><br>[Healint]           |   | You will now be asked some questions about your health ^[and your family's health].<br><br>Press next to continue.   | Control:   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 week, 6 month<br>And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |           |   |      |   |      |   |     |   |          |   |
| General health<br><br>[GenHlth]                             | The Health Survey for England 2009 (HSE)  | How is your health in general?<br>Would you say it was...  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Very good</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Good</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Fair</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bad</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Very bad</td></tr></table> | 1   | Very good | 2 | Good | 3   | Fair | 4 | Bad | 5 | Very bad | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1   | Very good   |  |  |   |           |   |      |   |      |   |     |   |          |   |
| 2   | Good  |  |  |   |           |   |      |   |      |   |     |   |          |   |
| 3   | Fair  |  |  |   |           |   |      |   |      |   |     |   |          |   |
| 4   | Bad   |  |  |   |           |   |      |   |      |   |     |   |          |   |
| 5   | Very bad  |  |  |   |           |   |      |   |      |   |     |   |          |   |
| Limiting longstanding illness<br><br>[LongIll]              | The Health Survey for England 2009 (HSE) and Millennium Cohort Study (MCS)              | Do you have a longstanding illness, disability or infirmity?<br><br>By longstanding we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time, or that is likely to affect you over a period of time. | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>  | 1   | Yes       | 2 | No   | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI |      |   |     |   |          |   |
| 1   | Yes   |  |  |   |           |   |      |   |      |   |     |   |          |   |
| 2   | No  |  |  |   |           |   |      |   |      |   |     |   |          |   |
| What is longstanding illness or disability<br><br>[IllsTxt] | Adapted from The Health Survey for England 2009 (HSE) and Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) | What is the matter with you?<br><br>If more than one condition, start with the most important and enter one here. (You will be able to return up to 6 times to record other conditions).                 | Open: 60   | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (LongIll = 1) // has a long standing illness   |           |   |      |   |      |   |     |   |          |   |

| Variable  | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe |     |   |    |  |
|---|--|---|---|----------|-----|---|----|--|
|   |  | ^[You have already mentioned<br>^[condition(s)]]  |   |          |     |   |    |  |
| Any other long-standing illness or disability<br>[IllsTxtM] | New  | Can we check, do you have any other long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?<br><br>You have already mentioned<br>^[condition(s)]  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table> | 1        | Yes | 2 | No | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (LongIll = 1) // have long-standing illness   |
| 1   | Yes  |   |   |          |     |   |    |  |
| 2   | No   |   |   |          |     |   |    |  |
| Does illness limit activities in any way<br>[LimitAct]      | The Health Survey for England 2009 (HSE) and Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) | (If one illness /disability :)<br>Does this illness or disability limit your activities in any way?<br><br>(If more than one illness / disability :)<br>Do any of these illnesses or disabilities limit your activities in any way? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table> | 1        | Yes | 2 | No | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (LongIll = 1) // has a long-standing illness  |
| 1   | Yes  |   |   |          |     |   |    |  |
| 2   | No   |   |   |          |     |   |    |  |
| Whether limits activities with children<br>[LimitAC]        | New  | Is your illness or disability likely to limit your activities with the baby<br>^[you are expecting / your partner is expecting]?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table> | 1        | Yes | 2 | No | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (LongIll = 1) // has a long-standing illness  |
| 1   | Yes  |   |   |          |     |   |    |  |
| 2   | No   |   |   |          |     |   |    |  |
| Does sibling have health problems<br>[SibIlll]              | Growing up in Scotland (GUS) sweep 1                                       | Does ^[Name of sibling] have any health problems or disabilities that have lasted or are expected to last for more than a year?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table> | 1        | Yes | 2 | No | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (RelBaby = 12, 13, 14, 15, 16) // Any children in HH who will be siblings (natural, half, step, adopted or foster) to cohort baby |
| 1   | Yes  |   |   |          |     |   |    |  |
| 2   | No   |   |   |          |     |   |    |  |

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses  | Universe  |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
|---|--|--|--|---|--------|---|--------|---|-----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|---------------------|---|----------|---|--------------------|---|----------|----|-----------|----|-----------------|----|--------------------|----|---|----|---|----|------------|----|--------------------------|----|----------------------------|--|
| What is sibling health problem<br><br>[SibIllTx]            | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 3 | What is the matter with ^[Name of Sibling]?  | Open: 120  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (SibIll = 1) // sibling has a longstanding illness |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| Whether sibling illness limits activities<br><br>[SibLimit] | Adapted from Growing Up in Scotland (GUS)          | Does this health problem or disability limit ^[Name of Sibling]'s activity in any way?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>  | 1   | Yes    | 2 | No     | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (SibIll = 1) // sibling has a longstanding illness |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 1   | Yes  |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 2   | No   |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| Health problem checklist<br><br>[HlthProb]                  | Adapted from Understanding Society                 | Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of the conditions listed?<br><br>Please choose all that apply. | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Asthma</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Eczema</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Allergies</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Hayfever</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Diabetes</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>High blood pressure</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Epilepsy</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Convulsions / fits</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Migraine</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Arthritis</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Coeliac disease</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Ulcerative colitis</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>Bronchitis</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Back pain / slipped disc</td></tr><tr><td>17</td><td>Sickle cell / Thalassaemia</td></tr></table> | 1   | Asthma | 2 | Eczema | 3   | Allergies | 4 | Hayfever | 5 | Diabetes | 6 | High blood pressure | 7 | Epilepsy | 8 | Convulsions / fits | 9 | Migraine | 10 | Arthritis | 11 | Coeliac disease | 12 | Ulcerative colitis | 13 | Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid | 14 | Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid | 15 | Bronchitis | 16 | Back pain / slipped disc | 17 | Sickle cell / Thalassaemia | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother and partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1   | Asthma   |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 2   | Eczema   |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 3   | Allergies  |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 4   | Hayfever   |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 5   | Diabetes   |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 6   | High blood pressure                                |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 7   | Epilepsy   |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 8   | Convulsions / fits                                 |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 9   | Migraine   |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 10  | Arthritis  |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 11  | Coeliac disease                                    |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 12  | Ulcerative colitis                                 |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 13  | Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid          |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 14  | Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid          |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 15  | Bronchitis   |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 16  | Back pain / slipped disc                           |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |
| 17  | Sickle cell / Thalassaemia                         |  |  |   |        |   |        |   |           |   |          |   |          |   |                     |   |          |   |                    |   |          |    |           |    |                 |    |                    |    |   |    |   |    |            |    |                          |    |                            |  |

| Variable                                       | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |               |    |                    |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
|--|--|---|---|--|---------------|----|--------------------|---|------|---|------------------------|---|------------|---|-------|---|
|  |  |   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>Other problem</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>No health problems</td> </tr> </table>  | 18   | Other problem | 19 | No health problems |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
| 18   | Other problem  |   |   |  |               |    |                    |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
| 19   | No health problems   |   |   |  |               |    |                    |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
| Other health problems<br>[HlthPrbO]            | New  | If “Other problem”, please describe:  | Open: 120   | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (HlthProb = 18) // other health problem |               |    |                    |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
| Whether still has health problem<br>[HlthPrbS] | Understanding Society  | Do you still have ^[Condition]?   | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>  | 1  | Yes           | 2  | No                 | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (HlthProb = 1..18) // has health problem |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
| 1  | Yes  |   |   |  |               |    |                    |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
| 2  | No   |   |   |  |               |    |                    |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
| What allergic to?<br>[AllerWha]                | Adapted from Children of the Children of the 90s (CoCo90s) Sweep 2 | You mentioned you have had allergies and/or hayfever.<br><br>Which of the following are you allergic to?<br><br>Please choose all that apply. | Choice: multiple<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Cat</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Pollen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Dust</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Insect bites or stings</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Some foods</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Other</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Cat           | 2  | Pollen             | 3   | Dust | 4 | Insect bites or stings | 5 | Some foods | 6 | Other | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (HlthProb = 3 or 4) // Allergies or hayfever |
| 1  | Cat  |   |   |  |               |    |                    |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
| 2  | Pollen   |   |   |  |               |    |                    |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
| 3  | Dust   |   |   |  |               |    |                    |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
| 4  | Insect bites or stings   |   |   |  |               |    |                    |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
| 5  | Some foods   |   |   |  |               |    |                    |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
| 6  | Other  |   |   |  |               |    |                    |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
| What else allergic to?<br>[AllerOth]           | Adapted from Children of the Children of the 90s (CoCo90s) Sweep2  | What else are you allergic to?  | Open: 240   | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother and Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (AllerWha = 6) // allergic to “other”  |               |    |                    |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |
| What foods allergic to?<br>[AlWhtFds]          | New  | What foods are you allergic to?   | Open: 240   | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother and Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (AllerWha = 5) // allergic to foods    |               |    |                    |   |      |   |                        |   |            |   |       |   |

| Variable  | Source  | Question   | Responses   | Universe   |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------|--|-------------|---|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---|----|---------------|---|
| Symptoms of allergies in last year<br><br>[AllerSym]              | Adapted from Children of the Children of the 90s (CoCo90s) Sweep 2    | Have you had any of the following in the past year?<br><br>Please choose all that apply. | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Attacks of wheezing with whistling on the chest</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>A dry itchy rash</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Urticaria (hives)</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Sneezing attacks</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Runny nose</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Watery eyes</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Attacks of breathlessness</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Cough often during the night</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Cough often when you wake up in the morning</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>None of these</td></tr></table> | 1  | Attacks of wheezing with whistling on the chest | 2 | A dry itchy rash | 3   | Urticaria (hives)                  | 4 | Sneezing attacks           | 5 | Runny nose           | 6  | Watery eyes | 7 | Attacks of breathlessness | 8 | Cough often during the night | 9 | Cough often when you wake up in the morning | 10 | None of these | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (HlthProb = 3 or 4) // Allergies |
| 1   | Attacks of wheezing with whistling on the chest                       |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 2   | A dry itchy rash  |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 3   | Urticaria (hives)   |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 4   | Sneezing attacks  |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 5   | Runny nose  |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 6   | Watery eyes   |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 7   | Attacks of breathlessness   |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 8   | Cough often during the night  |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 9   | Cough often when you wake up in the morning                           |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 10  | None of these   |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| Contact with pets during pregnancy<br><br>[PetContP]              | Adapted from Norwegian Mother and Child Cohort Study (MOBA) 18 months | Are there any pets where you live?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>   | 1  | Yes   | 2 | No               | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 1   | Yes   |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 2   | No  |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| Type of pets have contact with during pregnancy<br><br>[PetContT] | Adapted from Norwegian Mother and Child Cohort Study (MOBA) 18 months | What kind of pets?<br><br>Please choose all that apply.                                  | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Dog</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Cat</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Guinea pig, rabbit, mouse, rat etc</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Budgie, other type of bird</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Other type of animal</td></tr></table>  | 1  | Dog   | 2 | Cat              | 3   | Guinea pig, rabbit, mouse, rat etc | 4 | Budgie, other type of bird | 5 | Other type of animal | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (PetContP = 1) // Pets where live |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 1   | Dog   |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 2   | Cat   |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 3   | Guinea pig, rabbit, mouse, rat etc                                    |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 4   | Budgie, other type of bird  |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| 5   | Other type of animal  |  |   |  |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |
| Other type of pets where live in pregnancy                        | Adapted from Norwegian Mother and Child Cohort                        | What other kind of pet?  | Open: 100   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (PetContT = 5) // Other type of pet |   |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                            |   |                      |  |             |   |                           |   |                              |   |   |    |               |   |

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses  | Universe  |           |   |                   |   |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
|---|--|--|--|---|-----------|---|-------------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------|---|-------|---|
| [PetsTypO]  | Study (MOBA) 18 months                                 |  |  |   |           |   |                   |   |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
| Contact with farm animals during pregnancy<br>[FarmAnPr]                  | Norwegian Mother and Child Cohort Study (MOBA) 7 years | Are you in contact with farm animals at least once a week?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1   | Yes       | 2 | No                | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
| 1   | Yes  |  |  |   |           |   |                   |   |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
| 2   | No   |  |  |   |           |   |                   |   |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
| Type of farm animals in contact with regularly in pregnancy<br>[FarmAnPW] | Norwegian Mother and Child Cohort Study (MOBA) 7 years | Which type of farm animals?  | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Horse</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Pig</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Sheep / goat</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Cattle</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Hens / poultry</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Other</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Horse     | 2 | Pig               | 3   | Sheep / goat | 4 | Cattle | 5 | Hens / poultry | 6 | Other | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (FarmAnPr = 1) // Contact with farm animals in pregnancy |
| 1   | Horse  |  |  |   |           |   |                   |   |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
| 2   | Pig  |  |  |   |           |   |                   |   |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
| 3   | Sheep / goat   |  |  |   |           |   |                   |   |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
| 4   | Cattle   |  |  |   |           |   |                   |   |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
| 5   | Hens / poultry   |  |  |   |           |   |                   |   |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
| 6   | Other  |  |  |   |           |   |                   |   |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
| Mother's pre-pregnancy weight<br>[PrePregW]                               | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1                  | Thinking back to just before you became pregnant, what was your weight then (without clothes)?<br><br>Will you answer in stones and pounds or kilograms? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Kilograms</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Stones and Pounds</td> </tr> </table>  | 1   | Kilograms | 2 | Stones and Pounds | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
| 1   | Kilograms  |  |  |   |           |   |                   |   |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
| 2   | Stones and Pounds                                      |  |  |   |           |   |                   |   |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
| Mother's pre-pregnancy weight in kilograms<br>[PPregWtK]                  | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1                  | What was your weight in kilograms?<br><br>Please enter to the nearest kilogram.  | Number: 0, 3, 20..250  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (PrePregW = 1) // weight to be answered in Kilograms |           |   |                   |   |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |
| Mother's Pre-pregnancy  | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1                  | What was your weight in stones?<br><br>(Enter pounds at next question)   | Number: 0, 2, 3..40  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI   |           |   |                   |   |              |   |        |   |                |   |       |   |

| Variable  | Source                                      | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |     |   |                      |   |    |   |
|---|---|---|--|---|-----|---|----------------------|---|----|---|
| weight in stones<br>[PPregWtS]                        |   |   |  | AND (PrePregW = 2) // weight to be answered in Stones and pounds  |     |   |                      |   |    |   |
| Mother's Pre-pregnancy weight in pounds<br>[PPregWtP] | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1       | You have already given your pre-pregnancy weight in stones, please enter any additional pounds. | Number: 0, 2, 0..13  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (PrePregW = 2) // weight to be answered in Stones and pounds<br>AND (?) // (PPregWtS <> DK or REF) // Weight in stones given |     |   |                      |   |    |   |
| Hearing difficulties<br>[HearPrb]                     | UK Biobank                                  | Do you have any difficulty with your hearing?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>I am completely deaf</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Yes | 2 | I am completely deaf | 3   | No | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1   | Yes   |   |  |   |     |   |                      |   |    |   |
| 2   | I am completely deaf                        |   |  |   |     |   |                      |   |    |   |
| 3   | No  |   |  |   |     |   |                      |   |    |   |
| Use of hearing aid<br>[HearAid]                       | UK Biobank                                  | Do you use a hearing aid most of the time?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1   | Yes | 2 | No                   | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (HearPrb = 1) // Have hearing problem                    |    |   |
| 1   | Yes   |   |  |   |     |   |                      |   |    |   |
| 2   | No  |   |  |   |     |   |                      |   |    |   |
| Use of sign language<br>[SignLang]                    | Draft National Health Interview Survey 2012 | Do you use sign language?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1   | Yes | 2 | No                   | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (HearPrb = 1 or 2) // Hearing problem or completely deaf |    |   |
| 1   | Yes   |   |  |   |     |   |                      |   |    |   |
| 2   | No  |   |  |   |     |   |                      |   |    |   |

## 5.4 Parental Mental Health

| Variable  | Source                                      | Question   | Responses  | Universe  |                           |   |                            |   |                                |   |               |  |
|---|---|--|--|---|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|--|
| Parental mental health introduction<br><br>[MHIthCAS] |   | The next few questions are about how you feel about things in general.<br><br>Press next to continue.  | Control:   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1, 2, 3) // 28 weeks, 6 or 12 months<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |                           |   |                            |   |                                |   |               |  |
| EPDS scale - laugh<br><br>[EPDS01]                    | Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale (EPDS) | We would like to know how you are feeling. Please check the answer that comes closest to how you have felt IN THE PAST 7 DAYS, not just how you feel today.<br><br>In the past 7 days:<br><br>I have been able to laugh and see the funny side of things | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>As much as I always could</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Not quite so much now</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Definitely not so much now</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Not at all</td></tr></table>         | 1   | As much as I always could | 2 | Not quite so much now      | 3 | Definitely not so much now     | 4 | Not at all    | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 weeks or 6 months<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |
| 1   | As much as I always could                   |  |  |   |                           |   |                            |   |                                |   |               |  |
| 2   | Not quite so much now                       |  |  |   |                           |   |                            |   |                                |   |               |  |
| 3   | Definitely not so much now                  |  |  |   |                           |   |                            |   |                                |   |               |  |
| 4   | Not at all                                  |  |  |   |                           |   |                            |   |                                |   |               |  |
| EPDS scale - enjoyment<br><br>[EPDS02]                | Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale (EPDS) | In the past 7 days:<br><br>I have looked forward with enjoyment to things  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>As much as I ever did</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Rather less than I used to</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Definitely less than I used to</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Hardly at all</td></tr></table> | 1   | As much as I ever did     | 2 | Rather less than I used to | 3 | Definitely less than I used to | 4 | Hardly at all | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 weeks or 6 months<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |
| 1   | As much as I ever did                       |  |  |   |                           |   |                            |   |                                |   |               |  |
| 2   | Rather less than I used to                  |  |  |   |                           |   |                            |   |                                |   |               |  |
| 3   | Definitely less than I used to              |  |  |   |                           |   |                            |   |                                |   |               |  |
| 4   | Hardly at all                               |  |  |   |                           |   |                            |   |                                |   |               |  |
| EPDS scale - blame<br><br>[EPDS03]                    | Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale (EPDS) | In the past 7 days:<br><br>I have blamed myself unnecessarily when things went wrong   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes, most of the time</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Yes, some of the time</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Not very often</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>No, never</td></tr></table>                          | 1   | Yes, most of the time     | 2 | Yes, some of the time      | 3 | Not very often                 | 4 | No, never     | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 weeks or 6 months<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI  |
| 1   | Yes, most of the time                       |  |  |   |                           |   |                            |   |                                |   |               |  |
| 2   | Yes, some of the time                       |  |  |   |                           |   |                            |   |                                |   |               |  |
| 3   | Not very often                              |  |  |   |                           |   |                            |   |                                |   |               |  |
| 4   | No, never                                   |  |  |   |                           |   |                            |   |                                |   |               |  |

| Variable   | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|
|  |  |  |   | OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| EPDS scale -<br>anxious<br>[EPDS04]                | Edinburgh<br>Postnatal<br>Depression Scale<br>(EPDS)           | In the past 7 days:<br><br>I have been anxious or worried for<br>no good reason          | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>No, not at all</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Hardly ever</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Yes, sometimes</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Yes, very often</td></tr></table>  | 1   | No, not at all   | 2 | Hardly ever   | 3 | Yes, sometimes                                  | 4  | Yes, very often                           | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 weeks or 6<br>months<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |
| 1  | No, not at all   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| 2  | Hardly ever  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| 3  | Yes, sometimes   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| 4  | Yes, very often  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| EPDS scale -<br>scared<br>[EPDS05]                 | Edinburgh<br>Postnatal<br>Depression Scale<br>(EPDS)           | In the past 7 days:<br><br>I have felt scared or panicky for no<br>very good reason      | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes, quite a lot</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Yes, sometimes</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>No, not much</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>No, not at all</td></tr></table>  | 1   | Yes, quite a lot   | 2 | Yes, sometimes  | 3 | No, not much                                    | 4  | No, not at all                            | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 weeks or 6<br>months<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |
| 1  | Yes, quite a lot   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| 2  | Yes, sometimes   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| 3  | No, not much   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| 4  | No, not at all   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| EPDS scale -<br>things on top<br>of me<br>[EPDS06] | Edinburgh<br>Postnatal<br>Depression Scale<br>(EPDS)           | In the past 7 days:<br><br>Things have been getting on top of<br>me                      | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes, most of the time<br/>I haven't been able to<br/>cope at all</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Yes, sometimes I<br/>haven't been coping as<br/>well as usual</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>No, most of the time I<br/>have coped quite well</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>No, I have been coping<br/>as well as ever</td></tr></table> | 1   | Yes, most of the time<br>I haven't been able to<br>cope at all | 2 | Yes, sometimes I<br>haven't been coping as<br>well as usual | 3 | No, most of the time I<br>have coped quite well | 4  | No, I have been coping<br>as well as ever | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 weeks or 6<br>months<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |
| 1  | Yes, most of the time<br>I haven't been able to<br>cope at all |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| 2  | Yes, sometimes I<br>haven't been coping as<br>well as usual    |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| 3  | No, most of the time I<br>have coped quite well                |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| 4  | No, I have been coping<br>as well as ever                      |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| EPDS scale -<br>unhappy<br>[EPDS07]                | Edinburgh<br>Postnatal<br>Depression Scale<br>(EPDS)           | In the past 7 days:<br><br>I have been so unhappy that I have<br>had difficulty sleeping | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes, most of the time</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Yes, sometimes</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Not very often</td></tr></table>   | 1   | Yes, most of the time  | 2 | Yes, sometimes  | 3 | Not very often                                  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 weeks or 6<br>months<br>AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |   |   |
| 1  | Yes, most of the time  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| 2  | Yes, sometimes   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| 3  | Not very often   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |

| Variable                                      | Source  | Question  | Responses   | Universe |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
|---|---|---|---|----------|-----------------------|---|------------------|---|-------------------|---|----------------|--|-----------------|--|
|   |   |   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>No, not at all</td> </tr> </table>   | 4        | No, not at all        | OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| 4   | No, not at all  |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| EPDS scale - miserable<br>[EPDS08]            | Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale (EPDS)               | In the past 7 days:<br><br>I have felt sad or miserable   | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes, most of the time</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Yes, quite often</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Not very often</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>No, not at all</td> </tr> </table>                          | 1        | Yes, most of the time | 2   | Yes, quite often | 3 | Not very often    | 4 | No, not at all | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 weeks or 6 months AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |                 |  |
| 1   | Yes, most of the time                                     |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| 2   | Yes, quite often  |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| 3   | Not very often  |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| 4   | No, not at all  |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| EPDS scale - crying<br>[EPDS09]               | Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale (EPDS)               | In the past 7 days:<br><br>I have been so unhappy that I have been crying   | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes, most of the time</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Yes, quite often</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Only occasionally</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>No, never</td> </tr> </table>                            | 1        | Yes, most of the time | 2   | Yes, quite often | 3 | Only occasionally | 4 | No, never      | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 weeks or 6 months AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |                 |  |
| 1   | Yes, most of the time                                     |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| 2   | Yes, quite often  |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| 3   | Only occasionally   |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| 4   | No, never   |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| EPDS scale - harm<br>[EPDS10]                 | Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale (EPDS)               | In the past 7 days:<br><br>The thought of harming myself has occurred to me   | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes, quite often</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Sometimes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Hardly ever</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Never</td> </tr> </table>  | 1        | Yes, quite often      | 2   | Sometimes        | 3 | Hardly ever       | 4 | Never          | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 weeks or 6 months AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |                 |  |
| 1   | Yes, quite often  |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| 2   | Sometimes   |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| 3   | Hardly ever   |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| 4   | Never   |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| Well-being - feeling optimistic<br>[WEMWBS01] | Short Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (SWEMWBS) | Next are some statements about feelings and thoughts.<br><br>Please select one answer that best describes your experience of each over the last 2 weeks | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>None of the time</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Rarely</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Some of the time</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Often</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>All of the time</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | None of the time      | 2   | Rarely           | 3 | Some of the time  | 4 | Often          | 5  | All of the time | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1   | None of the time  |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| 2   | Rarely  |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| 3   | Some of the time  |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| 4   | Often   |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |
| 5   | All of the time   |   |   |          |                       |   |                  |   |                   |   |                |  |                 |  |

| Variable   | Source  | Question   | Responses  | Universe |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
|--|---|--|--|----------|------------------|---|--------|---|------------------|---|-------|--|-----------------|--|
|  |   | I've been feeling optimistic about the future  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| Well-being - feeling useful<br>[WEMWBS02]          | Short Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (SWEMWBS) | Please select one answer that best describes your experience of each over the last 2 weeks<br><br>I've been feeling useful             | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>None of the time</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Rarely</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Some of the time</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Often</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>All of the time</td></tr></table> | 1        | None of the time | 2 | Rarely | 3 | Some of the time | 4 | Often | 5  | All of the time | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1  | None of the time  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 2  | Rarely  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 3  | Some of the time  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 4  | Often   |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 5  | All of the time   |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| Well-being - feeling relaxed<br>[WEMWBS03]         | Short Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (SWEMWBS) | Please select one answer that best describes your experience of each over the last 2 weeks<br><br>I've been feeling relaxed            | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>None of the time</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Rarely</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Some of the time</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Often</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>All of the time</td></tr></table> | 1        | None of the time | 2 | Rarely | 3 | Some of the time | 4 | Often | 5  | All of the time | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1  | None of the time  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 2  | Rarely  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 3  | Some of the time  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 4  | Often   |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 5  | All of the time   |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| Well-being - dealing with problems<br>[WEMWBS04]   | Short Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (SWEMWBS) | Please select one answer that best describes your experience of each over the last 2 weeks<br><br>I've been dealing with problems well | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>None of the time</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Rarely</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Some of the time</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Often</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>All of the time</td></tr></table> | 1        | None of the time | 2 | Rarely | 3 | Some of the time | 4 | Often | 5  | All of the time | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1  | None of the time  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 2  | Rarely  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 3  | Some of the time  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 4  | Often   |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 5  | All of the time   |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| Well-being - thinking clearly<br>[WEMWBS05]        | Short Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (SWEMWBS) | Please select one answer that best describes your experience of each over the last 2 weeks<br><br>I've been thinking clearly           | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>None of the time</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Rarely</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Some of the time</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Often</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>All of the time</td></tr></table> | 1        | None of the time | 2 | Rarely | 3 | Some of the time | 4 | Often | 5  | All of the time | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1  | None of the time  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 2  | Rarely  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 3  | Some of the time  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 4  | Often   |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 5  | All of the time   |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| Well-being - feeling close to others<br>[WEMWBS06] | Short Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (SWEMWBS) | Please select one answer that best describes your experience of each over the last 2 weeks   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>None of the time</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Rarely</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Some of the time</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Often</td></tr></table>  | 1        | None of the time | 2 | Rarely | 3 | Some of the time | 4 | Often | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                 |  |
| 1  | None of the time  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 2  | Rarely  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 3  | Some of the time  |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |
| 4  | Often   |  |  |          |                  |   |        |   |                  |   |       |  |                 |  |

| Variable  | Source  | Question   | Responses  | Universe   |
|---|---|--|--|--|
|   |   | I've been feeling close to other people  | 5 All of the time  |  |
| Well-being - make up mind<br>[WEMWBS07]                       | Short Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (SWEMWBS) | Please select one answer that best describes your experience of each over the last 2 weeks<br><br>I've been able to make up my own mind about things   | Choice: single<br><br>1 None of the time<br>2 Rarely<br>3 Some of the time<br>4 Often<br>5 All of the time | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| Stress – worried no time for self after birth<br>[StressA]    | Maternal Adjustment and Maternal Attitudes (MAMA)         | We want to know how you have been feeling during the past month. If you have not considered some of the questions during the past month, go ahead and answer them on your present feelings.<br><br>Has it worried you that you may not have any time to yourself once your baby is born? | Choice: single<br><br>1 Not at all<br>2 A little<br>3 A lot<br>4 Very much                                 | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| Stress – life will be more difficult after birth<br>[DifPreg] | Maternal Adjustment and Maternal Attitudes (MAMA)         | Have you felt that life will be more difficult after the baby is born?   | Choice: single<br><br>1 Not at all<br>2 A little<br>3 A lot<br>4 Very much                                 | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |

## 5.5 Parental Behaviour and Lifestyle

| Variable   | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe  |     |   |    |   |
|--|--|---|---|---|-----|---|----|---|
| Introduction to smoking and drinking questions<br><br>[SmkIntro] |  | The next set of questions are about smoking and drinking.<br><br>Press next to continue.  | Control:  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1 OR 3)) // 28 weeks or 12 months<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks |     |   |    |   |
| Ever smoked a cigarette, cigar or pipe<br><br>[SmokEver]         | Health Survey for England (HSE) and Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC) | Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table> | 1   | Yes | 2 | No | IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks                        |
| 1  | Yes  |   |   |   |     |   |    |   |
| 2  | No   |   |   |   |     |   |    |   |
| Age started smoking regularly<br><br>[AgeSmokR]                  | Health Survey for England (HSE)  | How old were you when you started to smoke cigarettes/tobacco regularly?<br><br>If you have never smoked regularly, please select the “Have never smoked regularly” option. | Number: 0, 2, 1..97   | IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (SmokEver = 1) // Ever smoked  |     |   |    |   |
| Smoked in three months before found out pregnant<br><br>[PregSm] | Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC)                                     | Did you smoke cigarettes/tobacco at all during the three months before you found out you were pregnant?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table> | 1   | Yes | 2 | No | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (SmokEver = 1) // Have ever smoked |
| 1  | Yes  |   |   |   |     |   |    |   |
| 2  | No   |   |   |   |     |   |    |   |

| Variable  | Source  | Question   | Responses  | Universe  |       |   |        |   |
|---|---|--|--|---|-------|---|--------|---|
| Number of cigarettes smoked daily in three months before knew pregnant<br><br>[TCigDay] | Adapted from Health Survey for England (HSE) and Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC) | <p>In the three months before you knew you were pregnant, about how many cigarettes a day did you usually smoke?</p> <p>If you smoked less than one a day, please select the “Less than one a day” option.</p> <p>If it varied between two amounts, and you can’t give an estimate, give the value in the middle of the range.</p> <p>If you smoked roll ups and cannot give number of cigarettes, please select the “I smoked roll ups and cannot give an exact number of cigarettes” option.</p> | Number: 0, 2, 1..97  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (SmokEver = 1) // Have ever smoked<br>AND (PregSm = 1) // Have smoked cigarettes in three months before knew pregnant |       |   |        |   |
| In three months before pregnant - amount tobacco<br><br>[RollPAmD]                      | Adapted from Health Survey for England (HSE)  | <p>In the three months before you knew you were pregnant, you said you smoked roll ups. Please estimate your daily consumption of tobacco.</p> <p>How would you like to answer?</p>  | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Grams</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Ounces</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Grams | 2 | Ounces | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (TCigDay = 97) // Smoked roll ups |
| 1   | Grams   |  |  |   |       |   |        |   |
| 2   | Ounces  |  |  |   |       |   |        |   |
| In three months before pregnant -   | Adapted from Health Survey for England (HSE)  | Please estimate and enter the amount in grams.   | Number: 0, 2, 1..67  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (RollPAmD = 1) // estimate in grams   |       |   |        |   |

| Variable   | Source  | Question  | Responses  | Universe   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                   |   |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|-------------------|---|
| grams tobacco<br><br>[RollPAmG]                                    |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                   |   |
| In three months before pregnant - ounces tobacco<br><br>[RollPAmO] | Adapted from Health Survey for England (HSE)  | Please estimate and enter the amount in ounces.<br><br>For fractions of ounces record:<br>1/4 (a quarter) oz as .25<br>1/3 (a third) oz as .33<br>1/2 (half) oz as .5<br>2/3 (two thirds) oz as .66<br>3/4 (three quarters) oz as .75 | Number: 2, 4, 0.01..2.4  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (RollPAmD = 2) // estimate in ounces |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                   |   |
| Smoking behaviour change in pregnancy<br><br>[SmkBehM]             | Infant Feeding Survey (IFS) 2010  | Since you knew about your pregnancy, have you done any of the following?<br><br>Please choose all options that apply to you.  | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Stopped smoking temporarily (for less than 1 month)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Stopped smoking temporarily (for more than 1 month)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Used nicotine replacement or other therapy or aid (e.g. nicotine gum, patch or other)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Cut down on the number of cigarettes I smoked each day</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Increased the number of cigarettes I smoked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>None of the above</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Stopped smoking temporarily (for less than 1 month) | 2  | Stopped smoking temporarily (for more than 1 month) | 3 | Used nicotine replacement or other therapy or aid (e.g. nicotine gum, patch or other) | 4 | Cut down on the number of cigarettes I smoked each day | 5 | Increased the number of cigarettes I smoked | 6 | None of the above | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (PregSm = 1) // Smoked 3 months before pregnant |
| 1  | Stopped smoking temporarily (for less than 1 month)                                   |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                   |   |
| 2  | Stopped smoking temporarily (for more than 1 month)                                   |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                   |   |
| 3  | Used nicotine replacement or other therapy or aid (e.g. nicotine gum, patch or other) |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                   |   |
| 4  | Cut down on the number of cigarettes I smoked each day                                |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                   |   |
| 5  | Increased the number of cigarettes I smoked   |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                   |   |
| 6  | None of the above   |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                   |   |
| Smoke cigarettes at  | Health Survey for England (HSE) and   | Do you smoke cigarettes/tobacco at all nowadays?  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>   | 1  | Yes   | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                   |   |
| 1  | Yes   |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                   |   |

| Variable                                      | Source   | Question   | Responses                             | Universe  |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| all nowadays<br>[SmokNow]                     | Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC)                                     |  | 2 No                                  | AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (SmokEver = 1) // Have ever smoked<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months   |
| Current number cigarettes smoked<br>[CigWDay] | Health Survey for England (HSE) and Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC) | About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?<br><br>If you smoke less than one a day, please select the “Less than one a day” option.<br><br>If it varied between two amounts, and you can’t give an estimate, give the value in the middle of the range.<br><br>If you smoke roll ups and cannot give number of cigarettes, please select the “I smoke roll ups and cannot give an exact number of cigarettes” option. | Number: 0, 2, 1..97                   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1 OR 3) // 28 weeks or 12 months<br>AND (SmokNow = 1) // Smoke nowadays<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (SmokNow = 1) // Smokes nowadays    |
| Current amount tobacco<br>[RollCAMD]          | Adapted from Health Survey for England (HSE)   | You said you smoke roll ups. Please estimate your daily consumption of tobacco.<br><br>How would you like to answer?   | Choice: single<br>1 Grams<br>2 Ounces | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 3) // 28 weeks or 12 months<br>AND (CigWDay = 97) // Smokes roll ups<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (CigWDay = 97) // Smokes roll ups |

| Variable  | Source  | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |                 |   |                                     |   |            |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|---|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|------------|---|---|--|
| Current grams tobacco<br><br>[RollCAMG]                           | Adapted from Health Survey for England (HSE)                                  | Please estimate and enter the amount in grams.  | Number: 0, 2, 1..67  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 3) // 28 weeks or 12 months<br>AND (RollCAMD = 1)) // estimate in grams<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (RollCAMD = 1)) // estimate in grams   |                 |   |                                     |   |            |   |   |  |
| Current ounces tobacco<br><br>[RollCAMO]                          | Adapted from Health Survey for England (HSE)                                  | Please estimate and enter the amount in ounces.<br><br>For fractions of ounces record:<br>1/4 (a quarter) oz as .25<br>1/3 (a third) oz as .33<br>1/2 (half) oz as .5<br>2/3 (two thirds) oz as .66<br>3/4 (three quarters) oz as .75 | Number: 2, 4, 0.01..2.4  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 3) // 28 weeks or 12 months<br>AND (RollCAMD = 2)) // estimate in ounces<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (RollCAMD = 2)) // estimate in ounces |                 |   |                                     |   |            |   |   |  |
| Whether others smoked in presence before pregnant<br><br>[OSmkHm] | Adapted from Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DSIYC)  | Did any of the people who lived with you in the 3 months before you knew you were pregnant, smoke tobacco inside your home or in your presence?   | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes, my partner</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Yes, someone else I live/lived with</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>No, nobody</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>I lived alone before I found out I was pregnant</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Yes, my partner | 2 | Yes, someone else I live/lived with | 3 | No, nobody | 4 | I lived alone before I found out I was pregnant | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |
| 1   | Yes, my partner   |   |  |   |                 |   |                                     |   |            |   |   |  |
| 2   | Yes, someone else I live/lived with   |   |  |   |                 |   |                                     |   |            |   |   |  |
| 3   | No, nobody  |   |  |   |                 |   |                                     |   |            |   |   |  |
| 4   | I lived alone before I found out I was pregnant                               |   |  |   |                 |   |                                     |   |            |   |   |  |
| Number cigarettes smoked by partner a day in three months         | Adapted from Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC) | How many cigarettes did your partner smoke in a day in the three months before you knew you were pregnant?  | Number: 0, 2, 1..97  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (OSmkHm = 1) // partner smoked in home whilst pregnant  |                 |   |                                     |   |            |   |   |  |

| Variable   | Source  | Question   | Responses  | Universe  |                 |   |                                |   |            |   |   |  |
|--|---|--|--|---|-----------------|---|--------------------------------|---|------------|---|---|--|
| before knew pregnant<br><br>[PaSmkBef]   |   | <p>If your partner smoked less than one a day, please select the “Less than one a day” option.</p> <p>If it varied between two amounts, and you can’t give an estimate, give the value in the middle of the range.</p> <p>If they smoked roll ups and you cannot give number of cigarettes, please select the “They smoked roll ups and cannot give an exact number of cigarettes” option.</p> |  |   |                 |   |                                |   |            |   |   |  |
| Whether others smoked in presence since knowing about pregnancy<br><br>[OSmkHmB] | Adapted from Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DSIYC)  | Did any of the people who have lived with you since you knew you were pregnant, smoke tobacco inside your home or in your presence?  | Choice: multiple <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes, my partner</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Yes, someone else I lived with</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>No, nobody</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>I have lived alone since I found out I was pregnant</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Yes, my partner | 2 | Yes, someone else I lived with | 3 | No, nobody | 4 | I have lived alone since I found out I was pregnant | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |
| 1  | Yes, my partner   |  |  |   |                 |   |                                |   |            |   |   |  |
| 2  | Yes, someone else I lived with  |  |  |   |                 |   |                                |   |            |   |   |  |
| 3  | No, nobody  |  |  |   |                 |   |                                |   |            |   |   |  |
| 4  | I have lived alone since I found out I was pregnant                           |  |  |   |                 |   |                                |   |            |   |   |  |
| Number of cigarettes smoked by partner in a day now<br><br>[PaSmkDay]            | Adapted from Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC) | How many cigarettes does your partner smoke in a day now, either inside your home or in your presence?   | Number: 0, 2, 1..97  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (OSmkHmB = 1) // partner smokes at home since knew they were pregnant<br>AND (Partner = 1) // Has a partner |                 |   |                                |   |            |   |   |  |

| Variable   | Source | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |     |   |    |  |
|--|--------|---|--|---|-----|---|----|--|
|  |        | <p>If your partner smokes less than one a day, please select the “Less than one a day” option.</p> <p>If it varies between two amounts, and you can’t give an estimate, give the value in the middle of the range.</p> <p>If your partner smokes roll ups and cannot give number of cigarettes, please select the “They smoke roll ups and cannot give an exact number of cigarettes” option.</p> |  |   |     |   |    |  |
| Use of electronic cigarettes in three months before pregnant<br>[ECigBPre] | New    | Did you use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes or personal vaporizers) at all during the three months before you found out you were pregnant?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Yes | 2 | No | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |
| 1  | Yes    |   |  |   |     |   |    |  |
| 2  | No     |   |  |   |     |   |    |  |
| Number of times a day electronic cigarettes used before knew pregnant      | New    | In the three months before you knew you were pregnant, about how many times a day did you usually use electronic cigarettes?  | Number: 0, 2, 0..97  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ECigBPre = 1) // used electronic cigarettes before knew pregnant |     |   |    |  |

| Variable  | Source  | Question   | Responses   | Universe   |                         |   |                          |  |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------|--|
| [ECigBPrT]  |   |  |   |  |                         |   |                          |  |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |
| Use of electronic cigarettes in pregnancy<br>[ECigCurr]             | New   | Do you use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes or personal vaporizers) nowadays? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>  | 1  | Yes                     | 2 | No                       | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |
| 1   | Yes   |  |   |  |                         |   |                          |  |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |
| 2   | No  |  |   |  |                         |   |                          |  |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |
| Frequency of using electronic cigarettes in pregnancy<br>[ECigCurT] | New   | About how many times a day do you usually use electronic cigarettes?             | Number: 0, 2, 0..97   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ECigCurr = 1) // currently used electronic cigarettes |                         |   |                          |  |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |
| Use of smokeless tobacco in pregnancy<br>[SmklsTob]                 | Tobacco Control Collaborating Centre Shisha Use in Pregnancy. Final draft report July 2009  | Do you currently use Paan, Gutka, Naswaar or other types of smokeless tobacco?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes, once a day or more</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Yes, once a week or more</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Yes, less than once a week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>No, have not used since pregnant</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>No, have not used within past three months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>No, have never used</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Yes, once a day or more | 2 | Yes, once a week or more | 3  | Yes, less than once a week | 4 | No, have not used since pregnant | 5 | No, have not used within past three months | 6 | No, have never used | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |
| 1   | Yes, once a day or more   |  |   |  |                         |   |                          |  |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |
| 2   | Yes, once a week or more  |  |   |  |                         |   |                          |  |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |
| 3   | Yes, less than once a week  |  |   |  |                         |   |                          |  |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |
| 4   | No, have not used since pregnant  |  |   |  |                         |   |                          |  |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |
| 5   | No, have not used within past three months  |  |   |  |                         |   |                          |  |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |
| 6   | No, have never used   |  |   |  |                         |   |                          |  |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |
| Use of Shisha in pregnancy<br>[Shisha]                              | Tobacco Control Collaborating Centre, Shisha Use in Pregnancy. Final draft report July 2009 | Do you currently use Shisha (also called hookah, hubble-bubble or narghile)?     | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes, once a day or more</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Yes, once a week or more</td> </tr> </table>  | 1  | Yes, once a day or more | 2 | Yes, once a week or more | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |
| 1   | Yes, once a day or more   |  |   |  |                         |   |                          |  |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |
| 2   | Yes, once a week or more  |  |   |  |                         |   |                          |  |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |  |

| Variable  | Source  | Question  | Responses   | Universe |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
|---|---|---|---|----------|----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------|---|------------------------|--|
|   |   |   | <table border="1"> <tr><td>3</td><td>Yes, less than once a week</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>No, have not used since pregnant</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>No, have not used within past three months</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>No, have never used</td></tr> </table>              | 3        | Yes, less than once a week | 4 | No, have not used since pregnant | 5 | No, have not used within past three months | 6 | No, have never used |   |                        |  |
| 3   | Yes, less than once a week                                    |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 4   | No, have not used since pregnant                              |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 5   | No, have not used within past three months                    |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 6   | No, have never used   |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| Current frequency of drinking alcohol<br>[Alcohol]                          | Subset of Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT C) | Now there are a few questions about your current drinking.<br><br>How often do you have a drink containing alcohol? | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Never</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Monthly or less</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>2 to 4 times a month</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>2 to 3 times a week</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>4 or more times a week</td></tr> </table> | 1        | Never                      | 2 | Monthly or less                  | 3 | 2 to 4 times a month                       | 4 | 2 to 3 times a week | 5 | 4 or more times a week | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1 OR 3)) // 28 weeks or 12 months<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks  |
| 1   | Never   |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 2   | Monthly or less   |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 3   | 2 to 4 times a month  |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 4   | 2 to 3 times a week   |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 5   | 4 or more times a week  |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| Number of units of alcohol drunk on a typical day when drinking<br>[AlcDay] | Subset of Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT C) | How many units of alcohol do you drink on a typical day when you are drinking?                                      | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>1 or 2</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>3 or 4</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>5 or 6</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>7, 8 or 9</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>10 or more</td></tr> </table>   | 1        | 1 or 2                     | 2 | 3 or 4                           | 3 | 5 or 6                                     | 4 | 7, 8 or 9           | 5 | 10 or more             | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1 OR 3)) // 28 weeks or 12 months AND (Alcohol = 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5)) // Drinks alcohol<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (Alcohol = 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5)) // Drinks alcohol |
| 1   | 1 or 2  |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 2   | 3 or 4  |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 3   | 5 or 6  |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 4   | 7, 8 or 9   |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 5   | 10 or more  |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| Frequency of drinking more than six units on one occasion                   | Subset of Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT C) | How often do you have <sup>^</sup> [six / eight] or more units on a single occasion?                                | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Never</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Less than monthly</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Monthly</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Weekly</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Daily or almost daily</td></tr> </table>                          | 1        | Never                      | 2 | Less than monthly                | 3 | Monthly                                    | 4 | Weekly              | 5 | Daily or almost daily  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1 OR 3)) // 28 weeks or 12 months AND (Alcohol = 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5)) // Drinks alcohol   |
| 1   | Never   |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 2   | Less than monthly   |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 3   | Monthly   |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 4   | Weekly  |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| 5   | Daily or almost daily   |   |   |          |                            |   |                                  |   |  |   |                     |   |                        |  |

| Variable   | Source  | Question   | Responses  | Universe   |        |   |                 |  |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |
|--|---|--|--|--|--------|---|-----------------|--|----------------------|---|---------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| [AlcSix]   |   |  |  | OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (Alcohol = 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5)) //<br>Drinks alcohol |        |   |                 |  |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |
| Lifelong abstinence from drinking alcohol<br><br>[AlcAbs]                                | New   | Have you ever had an alcoholic drink?<br><br>If you have only drunk alcohol once or twice, answer NO.  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1  | Yes    | 2 | No              | IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (Alcohol = 1) // Respondent never has a drink containing alcohol |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |
| 1  | Yes   |  |  |  |        |   |                 |  |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |
| 2  | No  |  |  |  |        |   |                 |  |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |
| Frequency of drinking alcohol in three months before knew pregnant<br><br>[AlcoBefF]     | Subset of Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT C) | In the three months before you knew you were pregnant:<br><br>How often did you have a drink containing alcohol?                               | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Never</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Monthly or less</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>2 to 4 times a month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>2 to 3 times a week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>4 or more times a week</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Never  | 2 | Monthly or less | 3  | 2 to 4 times a month | 4 | 2 to 3 times a week | 5 | 4 or more times a week | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND ((Alcohol = 2..5) // currently drinks alcohol<br>OR (AlcAbs = 1)) // has drunk alcohol in the past            |
| 1  | Never   |  |  |  |        |   |                 |  |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |
| 2  | Monthly or less   |  |  |  |        |   |                 |  |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |
| 3  | 2 to 4 times a month  |  |  |  |        |   |                 |  |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |
| 4  | 2 to 3 times a week   |  |  |  |        |   |                 |  |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |
| 5  | 4 or more times a week  |  |  |  |        |   |                 |  |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |
| Number of units drunk on a typical day when drinking in the three months before pregnant | Subset of Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT C) | In the three months before you knew you were pregnant:<br><br>How many units of alcohol did you drink on a typical day when you were drinking? | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1 or 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>3 or 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5 or 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>7, 8 or 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>10 or more</td> </tr> </table>   | 1  | 1 or 2 | 2 | 3 or 4          | 3  | 5 or 6               | 4 | 7, 8 or 9           | 5 | 10 or more             | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (AlcoBefF = 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) //<br>Respondent drank alcohol in three months prior to knowing about pregnancy |
| 1  | 1 or 2  |  |  |  |        |   |                 |  |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |
| 2  | 3 or 4  |  |  |  |        |   |                 |  |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |
| 3  | 5 or 6  |  |  |  |        |   |                 |  |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |
| 4  | 7, 8 or 9   |  |  |  |        |   |                 |  |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |
| 5  | 10 or more  |  |  |  |        |   |                 |  |                      |   |                     |   |                        |   |

| Variable  | Source  | Question   | Responses  | Universe |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
|---|---|--|--|----------|-------|--|-------------------|---|----------------|--|--------|---|-----------------------|--|
| [AlcoBefN]  |   |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| Frequency of drinking more than six units on one occasion in three months before pregnant | Subset of Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT C) | In the three months before you knew you were pregnant:<br><br>How often did you have six or more units on a single occasion? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Never</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Less than monthly</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Monthly</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Weekly</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Daily or almost daily</td></tr></table> | 1        | Never | 2  | Less than monthly | 3   | Monthly        | 4  | Weekly | 5 | Daily or almost daily | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (AlcoBefF = 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) // Respondent drank alcohol in three months prior to knowing about pregnancy |
| 1   | Never   |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| 2   | Less than monthly   |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| 3   | Monthly   |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| 4   | Weekly  |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| 5   | Daily or almost daily   |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| [AlcBeSix]  |   |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| Whether mother has ever had a hangover  | New   | Have you ever had a hangover?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>  | 1        | Yes   | 2  | No                | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND ((Alcohol = 2..5) // Currently drinks<br>OR (AlcAbs = 1)) // Drunk alcohol before |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| 1   | Yes   |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| 2   | No  |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| [Hangov]  |   |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| Whether mother was hungover in the three months before knew pregnant                      | New   | Were you hungover in the 3 months before you knew you were pregnant?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Can't remember</td></tr></table>  | 1        | Yes   | 2  | No                | 3   | Can't remember | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (Hangov = 1) // Has had a hangover<br>AND (AlcoBefF = 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) // Respondent drank alcohol in three months prior to knowing about pregnancy |        |   |                       |  |
| 1   | Yes   |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| 2   | No  |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| 3   | Can't remember  |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| [HangoBef]  |   |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| Hungover in pregnancy   | New   | Have you been hungover since you knew you were pregnant?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>  | 1        | Yes   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |
| 1   | Yes   |  |  |          |       |  |                   |   |                |  |        |   |                       |  |

| Variable  | Source                     | Question   | Responses  | Universe |                            |   |                           |   |      |   |                |  |
|---|----------------------------|--|--|----------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|--|
| [HangSinc]  |                            |  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Can't remember</td> </tr> </table>  | 2        | No                         | 3 | Can't remember            | AND (Hangov = 1) // Had a hangover before |      |   |                |  |
| 2   | No                         |  |  |          |                            |   |                           |   |      |   |                |  |
| 3   | Can't remember             |  |  |          |                            |   |                           |   |      |   |                |  |
| When in pregnancy been hungover<br><br>[HangoThr] | New                        | Was this in the first three months of pregnancy or subsequently? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes, in first three months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No, later on in pregnancy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Both</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Can't remember</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | Yes, in first three months | 2 | No, later on in pregnancy | 3   | Both | 4 | Can't remember | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (HangSinc = 1) // mother has been hungover since she knew she was pregnant |
| 1   | Yes, in first three months |  |  |          |                            |   |                           |   |      |   |                |  |
| 2   | No, later on in pregnancy  |  |  |          |                            |   |                           |   |      |   |                |  |
| 3   | Both                       |  |  |          |                            |   |                           |   |      |   |                |  |
| 4   | Can't remember             |  |  |          |                            |   |                           |   |      |   |                |  |

## 5.6 Diet and Nutrition

| Variable  | Source  | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |                       |  |                                  |  |                    |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Introduction to Diet and Nutrition questions<br>[DietIntr]      |   | ^[The next questions are about diet and nutrition.]<br><br>^[The next questions are about diet, nutrition and ^[Cohort baby name]'s feeding.]<br><br>Press next to continue.  | Control:  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1, 2, 3) // 28 weeks, 6 and 12 months and (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |                       |  |                                  |  |                    |  |
| Food satiety – reduced or skipped meals<br>[HFSReduc]           | Southampton Women's Survey - assessment of household food security status (adapted from Blumberg et al) | These next questions are about the food eaten in your family. People do different things when they are running out of money for food to make their food, or their food money, go further.<br><br>In the last 12 months did you (or other adults in your household) ever reduce the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>   | 1  | Yes                   | 2  | No                               | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                    |  |
| 1   | Yes   |   |   |  |                       |  |                                  |  |                    |  |
| 2   | No  |   |   |  |                       |  |                                  |  |                    |  |
| Food satiety – reduced or skipped meals frequency<br>[HFSRedFr] | Southampton Women's Survey - assessment of household food security status (adapted from Blumberg et al) | How often did this happen?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>In only 1 or 2 months</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Some months, but not every month</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Almost every month</td></tr></table> | 1  | In only 1 or 2 months | 2  | Some months, but not every month | 3  | Almost every month | IF (HFSReduc = 1) // reduced the size of meals/skipped meals and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1   | In only 1 or 2 months   |   |   |  |                       |  |                                  |  |                    |  |
| 2   | Some months, but not every month  |   |   |  |                       |  |                                  |  |                    |  |
| 3   | Almost every month  |   |   |  |                       |  |                                  |  |                    |  |
| Food satiety – ate less   | Southampton Women's Survey -  | In the last 12 months did you ever eat less than you felt you should  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>   | 1  | Yes                   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                                  |  |                    |  |
| 1   | Yes   |   |   |  |                       |  |                                  |  |                    |  |

| Variable  | Source  | Question  | Responses  | Universe |            |   |                |  |            |  |
|---|---|---|--|----------|------------|---|----------------|--|------------|--|
| because not enough money<br>[HFSLess]   | assessment of household food security status (adapted from Blumberg et al)                              | because there wasn't enough money to buy food?  | <table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>   | 2        | No         |   |                |  |            |  |
| 2   | No  |   |  |          |            |   |                |  |            |  |
| Food satiety – couldn't afford enough food<br>[HFSAffrd]                            | Southampton Women's Survey - assessment of household food security status (adapted from Blumberg et al) | In the last 12 months were you ever hungry but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>  | 1        | Yes        | 2 | No             | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |            |  |
| 1   | Yes   |   |  |          |            |   |                |  |            |  |
| 2   | No  |   |  |          |            |   |                |  |            |  |
| Food satiety – food didn't last and didn't have enough money for more<br>[HFSNoMor] | Southampton Women's Survey - assessment of household food security status (adapted from Blumberg et al) | Next are two statements that people have made about their food situation. For these statements, please select whether the statement was 'never true', 'sometimes true', or 'often true', for you (or other members of your household) in the last 12 months.<br><br>The food that I/we bought just didn't last and I/we didn't have money to get more | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Never true</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Sometimes true</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Often true</td></tr></table> | 1        | Never true | 2 | Sometimes true | 3  | Often true | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1   | Never true  |   |  |          |            |   |                |  |            |  |
| 2   | Sometimes true  |   |  |          |            |   |                |  |            |  |
| 3   | Often true  |   |  |          |            |   |                |  |            |  |
| Food satiety – couldn't afford balanced meals<br>[HFSNoBal]                         | Southampton Women's Survey - assessment of household food security status (adapted from Blumberg et al) | I/we couldn't afford to eat balanced meals  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Never true</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Sometimes true</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Often true</td></tr></table> | 1        | Never true | 2 | Sometimes true | 3  | Often true | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1   | Never true  |   |  |          |            |   |                |  |            |  |
| 2   | Sometimes true  |   |  |          |            |   |                |  |            |  |
| 3   | Often true  |   |  |          |            |   |                |  |            |  |

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe   |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|----------------------|---|------------|---|---------------------|---|-------------|---|----------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|---|--------------------------------|--|-------|--|
| Number of days per week eat breakfast<br>[Breakfst] | The Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC) | The next few questions are about your usual eating habits.<br><br>How many days a week do you usually eat breakfast, that is a meal when you first get up in the morning?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>One</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Two</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Three</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Four</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Five</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Six</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Seven</td></tr> </table>  | 0  | None                 | 1 | One        | 2 | Two                 | 3 | Three       | 4 | Four                 | 5 | Five         | 6 | Six            | 7 | Seven                          | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |       |  |
| 0   | None   |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 1   | One  |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 2   | Two  |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 3   | Three  |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 4   | Four   |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 5   | Five   |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 6   | Six  |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 7   | Seven  |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| How often eat fruit<br>[FruitFr]                    | The Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC) | How often do you eat fresh, dried or tinned fruit?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>More than once a day</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Once a day</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>2 or 3 times a week</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Once a week</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>2 or 3 times a month</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Once a month</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Every 2 months</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Less often than every 2 months</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Never</td></tr> </table> | 1  | More than once a day | 2 | Once a day | 3 | 2 or 3 times a week | 4 | Once a week | 5 | 2 or 3 times a month | 6 | Once a month | 7 | Every 2 months | 8 | Less often than every 2 months | 9  | Never | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1   | More than once a day   |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 2   | Once a day   |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 3   | 2 or 3 times a week  |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 4   | Once a week  |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 5   | 2 or 3 times a month   |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 6   | Once a month   |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 7   | Every 2 months   |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 8   | Less often than every 2 months                                       |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 9   | Never  |  |   |  |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| Portions of fruit per day<br>[FruitPor]             | New  | How many portions a day?<br><br>A portion of fruit is 80g. This is around:<br>Two or more small fruits such as plums, satsumas, kiwi fruits or apricots.<br>One medium sized piece of fruit such as a banana, apple, pear, orange or nectarine.<br>A large handful of berries, cherries or grapes. | Number: 0, 2, 0..20   | IF (FruitFr = 1 or 2) // Eats fruit once a day or more than once a day and (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                      |   |            |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |

| Variable                                      | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe   |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|----------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|-------|---|----------------|--|
|   |  | One heaped tablespoon of dried fruit such as raisins, cranberries or sultanas.                   |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| Type of bread usually eaten<br><br>[BreadTyp] | The Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC) | What type of bread, rolls, or chapattis do you usually eat?<br><br>Please choose all that apply. | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>White bread</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Brown/granary bread</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Wholemeal bread</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>50/50 bread (eg Hovis best of both)</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Varies too much to say</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>None - I do not eat bread</td></tr> </table>    | 1  | White bread          | 2 | Brown/granary bread | 3 | Wholemeal bread     | 4 | 50/50 bread (eg Hovis best of both) | 5 | Varies too much to say | 6 | None - I do not eat bread | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |       |   |                |  |
| 1   | White bread  |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 2   | Brown/granary bread  |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 3   | Wholemeal bread  |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 4   | 50/50 bread (eg Hovis best of both)                                  |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 5   | Varies too much to say   |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 6   | None - I do not eat bread  |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| Type of milk used<br><br>[MilkTyp]            | The Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC) | What type of milk do you usually use?<br><br>Please choose all that apply.                       | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Full fat</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Semi-skimmed</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>1%</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Skimmed</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Goat/sheep milk</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Soya milk</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Other</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Don't use milk</td></tr> </table> | 1  | Full fat             | 2 | Semi-skimmed        | 3 | 1%                  | 4 | Skimmed                             | 5 | Goat/sheep milk        | 6 | Soya milk                 | 7  | Other | 8 | Don't use milk | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1   | Full fat   |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 2   | Semi-skimmed   |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 3   | 1%   |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 4   | Skimmed  |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 5   | Goat/sheep milk  |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 6   | Soya milk  |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 7   | Other  |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 8   | Don't use milk   |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| Other type of milk used<br><br>[MilkTypO]     | The Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC) | What other type of milk do you usually use?  | Open: 30  | IF (MilkTyp = 6) // Other type of milk and (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| How often eat vegetables<br><br>[VegeFr]      | The Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC) | How often do you eat vegetables, either raw or cooked?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>More than once a day</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Once a day</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>2 or 3 times a week</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Once a week</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>2 or 3 times a month</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Once a month</td></tr> </table>   | 1  | More than once a day | 2 | Once a day          | 3 | 2 or 3 times a week | 4 | Once a week                         | 5 | 2 or 3 times a month   | 6 | Once a month              | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |       |   |                |  |
| 1   | More than once a day   |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 2   | Once a day   |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 3   | 2 or 3 times a week  |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 4   | Once a week  |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 5   | 2 or 3 times a month   |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |
| 6   | Once a month   |  |   |  |                      |   |                     |   |                     |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                           |  |       |   |                |  |

| Variable  | Source  | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
|---|---|--|---|---|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|---|-------------|---|----------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|---|--------------------------------|--|-------|--|
|   |   |  | <table border="1"> <tr><td>7</td><td>Every 2 months</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Less often than every 2 months</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Never</td></tr> </table>   | 7   | Every 2 months       | 8 | Less often than every 2 months | 9 | Never               |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 7   | Every 2 months  |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 8   | Less often than every 2 months  |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 9   | Never   |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| Portions of vegetables per day<br>[VegePort]    | New   | How many portions a day?<br>A portion of vegetables is 80g. This is around:<br>One dessert bowl of salad.<br>Three heaped tablespoons of (fresh, frozen or tinned) vegetables or pulses (beans, lentils, chick peas) | Number: 0, 2, 0..20   | IF (VegeFr = 1 or 2) // Eats vegetables once a day or more than once a day<br>AND (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| How often eat sweets or chocolate<br>[SweetsFr] | The Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC)                      | How often do you eat sweets or chocolate?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>More than once a day</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Once a day</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>2 or 3 times a week</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Once a week</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>2 or 3 times a month</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Once a month</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Every 2 months</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Less often than every 2 months</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Never</td></tr> </table> | 1   | More than once a day | 2 | Once a day                     | 3 | 2 or 3 times a week | 4 | Once a week | 5 | 2 or 3 times a month | 6 | Once a month | 7 | Every 2 months | 8 | Less often than every 2 months | 9  | Never | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1   | More than once a day  |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 2   | Once a day  |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 3   | 2 or 3 times a week   |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 4   | Once a week   |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 5   | 2 or 3 times a month  |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 6   | Once a month  |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 7   | Every 2 months  |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 8   | Less often than every 2 months  |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 9   | Never   |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| How often eat processed meat<br>[PrMeatFr]      | New but adapted from The Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC) | How often do you eat processed meat?<br><br>E.g. bacon, ham, sausages, burgers, tinned meats   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>More than once a day</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Once a day</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>2 or 3 times a week</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Once a week</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>2 or 3 times a month</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Once a month</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Every 2 months</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Less often than every 2 months</td></tr> </table>                                   | 1   | More than once a day | 2 | Once a day                     | 3 | 2 or 3 times a week | 4 | Once a week | 5 | 2 or 3 times a month | 6 | Once a month | 7 | Every 2 months | 8 | Less often than every 2 months | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |       |  |
| 1   | More than once a day  |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 2   | Once a day  |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 3   | 2 or 3 times a week   |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 4   | Once a week   |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 5   | 2 or 3 times a month  |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 6   | Once a month  |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 7   | Every 2 months  |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |
| 8   | Less often than every 2 months  |  |   |   |                      |   |                                |   |                     |   |             |   |                      |   |              |   |                |   |                                |  |       |  |

| Variable  | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |
|---|--|---|---|--|
|   |  |   | 9   Never   |  |
| How often eat savoury snacks<br>[SnackFr]               | The Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children (DNSIYC) | How often do you eat crisps and other savoury snacks?   | Choice: single<br>1   More than once a day<br>2   Once a day<br>3   2 or 3 times a week<br>4   Once a week<br>5   2 or 3 times a month<br>6   Once a month<br>7   Every 2 months<br>8   Less often than every 2 months<br>9   Never | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| Use of folic acid pre- or during pregnancy<br>[FolicAc] | Adapted from Infant Feeding Survey (IFS) 2010 Stage 1 Questionnaire  | Do you or did you take folic acid before or during your pregnancy?<br><br>Please choose all that apply. | Choice: multiple<br>1   Yes, before I was pregnant<br>2   Yes, during first three months of pregnancy<br>3   Yes, later on in pregnancy<br>4   No, did not take folic acid  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI                 |
| Use of vitamin D pre- or during pregnancy<br>[VitDPre]  | Adapted from Infant Feeding Survey (IFS) 2010                        | Do you or did you take vitamin D before or during your pregnancy?<br><br>Please choose all that apply.  | Choice: multiple<br>1   Yes, before I was pregnant<br>2   Yes, during first three months of pregnancy<br>3   Yes, later on in pregnancy<br>4   No, did not take vitamin D   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI                 |

| Variable   | Source  | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|---------------------|---|------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Whether currently taking any supplements<br>[Supplem]    | Adapted from Infant Feeding Survey (IFS) 2010 Stage 2 Questionnaire | Are you currently taking any vitamin or iron supplements yourself?            | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>   | 1  | Yes                 | 2 | No         | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((MilkWkTy = 1 or 3) // breastfeeding and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 2) // 6 months and (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| 1  | Yes   |   |   |  |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| 2  | No  |   |   |  |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| Type of supplements currently taking<br>[SuppTyp]        | Adapted from Infant Feeding Survey (IFS) 2010 Stage 2 Questionnaire | What type of supplements are you taking?<br><br>Please choose all that apply. | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Iron only</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Folic acid</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Multi-vitamins only</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Multi-vitamins and iron combined</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Vitamin D supplement</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Single vitamin supplement- other</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Healthy Start vitamins</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Something else (Please specify)</td></tr></table> | 1  | Iron only           | 2 | Folic acid | 3   | Multi-vitamins only               | 4 | Multi-vitamins and iron combined | 5  | Vitamin D supplement | 6 | Single vitamin supplement- other | 7 | Healthy Start vitamins | 8 | Something else (Please specify) | IF (Supplem = 1) // currently taking supplements and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1  | Iron only   |   |   |  |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| 2  | Folic acid  |   |   |  |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| 3  | Multi-vitamins only   |   |   |  |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| 4  | Multi-vitamins and iron combined                                    |   |   |  |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| 5  | Vitamin D supplement  |   |   |  |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| 6  | Single vitamin supplement- other                                    |   |   |  |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| 7  | Healthy Start vitamins  |   |   |  |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| 8  | Something else (Please specify)                                     |   |   |  |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| Type of supplements currently taking other<br>[SuppTypO] | Adapted from Infant Feeding Survey (IFS) 2010 Stage 2 Questionnaire | What is the other type of vitamin supplement you are taking?                  | Open: 30  | IF (SuppTyp = 8) // other supplement and (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| Feeding intentions<br>[FeedInt]                          | Adapted from Infant Feeding Survey (IFS) 2010                       | How do you plan to feed your baby?<br><br>Please choose one option only.      | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Infant formula feed</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Breastfeed</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Breastfeed and use infant formula</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Have not decided</td></tr></table>  | 1  | Infant formula feed | 2 | Breastfeed | 3   | Breastfeed and use infant formula | 4 | Have not decided                 | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| 1  | Infant formula feed   |   |   |  |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| 2  | Breastfeed  |   |   |  |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| 3  | Breastfeed and use infant formula                                   |   |   |  |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |
| 4  | Have not decided  |   |   |  |                     |   |            |   |                                   |   |                                  |  |                      |   |                                  |   |                        |   |                                 |  |

## 6. Computer Assisted Self Interview (CASI) Part 2

### 6.1 Family Relationships

| Variable  | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |   |   |         |   |                                      |   |          |   |         |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---------|---|--------------------------------------|---|----------|---|---------|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| Family relationship module introduction<br><br>[FmRIIntro]    |  | The next few questions are about your family relationships.<br><br>Press next to continue.    | Control:  | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 2 OR 3)) // 6 months or 12 months |   |   |         |   |                                      |   |          |   |         |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| Marital and same-sex civil partnership status<br><br>[MarSta] | Adapted from Census 2011 / Labour Force Survey (LFS) / ONS Harmonised Concepts and Questions for Social Data Sources | What is your current legal marital or same-sex civil partnership status with ^[partner name]? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Never married and never registered a same sex civil partnership</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Married</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Separated, but still legally married</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Divorced</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Widowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>In a registered same-sex civil partnership</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Never married and never registered a same sex civil partnership | 2 | Married | 3 | Separated, but still legally married | 4 | Divorced | 5 | Widowed | 6 | In a registered same-sex civil partnership | 7 | Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership | 8 | Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Partner = 1)) // Has Partner (resident or non-resident)<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (ChMarSta = 2)) // Change in relationship status |
| 1   | Never married and never registered a same sex civil partnership  |   |   |  |   |   |         |   |                                      |   |          |   |         |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 2   | Married  |   |   |  |   |   |         |   |                                      |   |          |   |         |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 3   | Separated, but still legally married   |   |   |  |   |   |         |   |                                      |   |          |   |         |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 4   | Divorced   |   |   |  |   |   |         |   |                                      |   |          |   |         |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 5   | Widowed  |   |   |  |   |   |         |   |                                      |   |          |   |         |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 6   | In a registered same-sex civil partnership   |   |   |  |   |   |         |   |                                      |   |          |   |         |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 7   | Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership   |   |   |  |   |   |         |   |                                      |   |          |   |         |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| 8   | Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved  |   |   |  |   |   |         |   |                                      |   |          |   |         |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |

| Variable                                | Source                                     | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
|---|--|---|--|---|---------|---|----------|---|-------|---|-------|---|-----|---|------|---|------|---|--------|---|-----------|----|---------|----|----------|----|----------|---|
|   |  |   | 9 Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Year of marriage<br>[MarrYr]            | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) | When did you and ^[partner name] get married?<br><br>Please enter the year and month.               | Date: yyyy   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (MarSta = 2, 3, 4)) // Married, separated, divorced<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (ChMarSta = 2) // Change in relationship status AND (MarSta = 2)) // Now married |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Month of marriage<br>[MarrMo]           | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) | When did you and ^[partner name] get married?<br><br>Please enter the year and month.               | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>January</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>February</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>March</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>April</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>May</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>June</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>July</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>August</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>September</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>October</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>November</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>December</td></tr> </table> | 1   | January | 2 | February | 3 | March | 4 | April | 5 | May | 6 | June | 7 | July | 8 | August | 9 | September | 10 | October | 11 | November | 12 | December | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (MarSta = 2, 3, 4)) // Married, separated, divorced<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (ChMarSta = 2) // Change in relationship status AND (MarSta = 2)) // Now married |
| 1                                       | January                                    |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 2                                       | February                                   |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 3                                       | March                                      |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 4                                       | April                                      |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 5                                       | May  |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 6                                       | June                                       |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 7                                       | July                                       |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 8                                       | August                                     |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 9                                       | September                                  |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 10                                      | October                                    |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 11                                      | November                                   |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 12                                      | December                                   |   |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Year of civil partnership<br>[CivParYr] | New  | When did you and ^[partner name] enter a civil partnership?<br><br>Please enter the year and month. | Date: yyyy   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (MarSta = 6, 7, 8)) // civil partnership, separated from civil partner or partnership legally dissolved   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |

| Variable  | Source    | Question   | Responses  | Universe   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |
|---|-----------|--|--|--|---------|---|----------|---|-------|---|-------|---|-----|---|------|---|------|---|--------|---|-----------|----|---------|----|----------|----|----------|--|
|   |           |  |  | OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12<br>month<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (ChMarSta = 2) // Change in<br>relationship status<br>AND (MarSta = 6)) // Now in civil<br>partnership   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |
| Month of civil<br>partnership<br><br>[CivParMo] | New       | When did you and ^[partner<br>name] enter a civil partnership?<br><br>Please enter the year and month. | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>January</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>February</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>March</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>April</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>May</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>June</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>July</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>August</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>September</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>October</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>November</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>December</td></tr> </table> | 1  | January | 2 | February | 3 | March | 4 | April | 5 | May | 6 | June | 7 | July | 8 | August | 9 | September | 10 | October | 11 | November | 12 | December | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (MarSta = 6, 7, 8)) // civil<br>partnership, separated from civil partner<br>or partnership legally dissolved<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12<br>month<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (ChMarSta = 2) // Change in<br>relationship status<br>AND (MarSta = 6)) // Now in civil<br>partnership |
| 1   | January   |  |  |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |
| 2   | February  |  |  |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |
| 3   | March     |  |  |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |
| 4   | April     |  |  |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |
| 5   | May       |  |  |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |
| 6   | June      |  |  |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |
| 7   | July      |  |  |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |
| 8   | August    |  |  |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |
| 9   | September |  |  |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |
| 10  | October   |  |  |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |
| 11  | November  |  |  |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |
| 12  | December  |  |  |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |
| Year of<br>separation<br><br>[SeparYr]          | New       | When did you and ^[partner<br>name] separate?<br><br>Please enter the year and month.                  | Date: yyyy   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (MarSta = 3 or 7)) // Separated and<br>still legally married or separated, but still<br>legally in a same-sex civil partnership<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12<br>month<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |  |

| Variable                             | Source    | Question   | Responses  | Universe  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|---|---------|---|----------|---|-------|---|-------|---|-----|---|------|---|------|---|--------|---|-----------|----|---------|----|----------|----|----------|---|
|                                      |           |  |  | AND (ChMarSta = 2) // Change in relationship status<br>AND (MarSta = 3 or 7) // Separated and still legally married or separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Month of separation<br><br>[SeparMo] | New       | When did you and ^[partner name] separate?<br><br>Please enter the year and month.     | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>January</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>February</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>March</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>April</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>May</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>June</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>July</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>August</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>September</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>October</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>November</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>December</td></tr> </table> | 1   | January | 2 | February | 3 | March | 4 | April | 5 | May | 6 | June | 7 | July | 8 | August | 9 | September | 10 | October | 11 | November | 12 | December | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (MarSta = 3 or 7)) // Separated and still legally married or separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (ChMarSta = 2) // Change in relationship status<br>AND (MarSta = 3 or 7)) // Separated and still legally married or separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership |
| 1                                    | January   |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 2                                    | February  |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 3                                    | March     |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 4                                    | April     |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 5                                    | May       |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 6                                    | June      |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 7                                    | July      |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 8                                    | August    |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 9                                    | September |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 10                                   | October   |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 11                                   | November  |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 12                                   | December  |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Year of divorce<br><br>[DivorYr]     | New       | When did you and ^[partner name] get divorced?<br><br>Please enter the year and month. | Date: yyyy   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (MarSta = 4)) // Divorced<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (ChMarSta = 2) // Change in relationship status<br>AND (MarSta = 4)) // Divorced |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Month of Divorce                     | New       | When did you and ^[partner name] get divorced?   | Choice: single   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |

| Variable  | Source    | Question   | Responses  | Universe  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
|---|-----------|--|--|---|---------|---|----------|---|-------|---|-------|---|-----|---|------|---|------|---|--------|--|-----------|----|---------|----|----------|----|----------|---|
| [DivorMo]   |           | Please enter the year and month.   | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>January</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>February</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>March</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>April</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>May</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>June</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>July</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>August</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>September</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>October</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>November</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>December</td></tr> </table> | 1   | January | 2 | February | 3 | March | 4 | April | 5 | May | 6 | June | 7 | July | 8 | August | 9  | September | 10 | October | 11 | November | 12 | December | <p>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>AND (MarSta = 4) // divorced</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month<br/>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>AND (ChMarSta = 2) // Change in relationship status<br/>AND (MarSta = 4) // Divorced</p> |
| 1   | January   |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 2   | February  |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 3   | March     |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 4   | April     |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 5   | May       |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 6   | June      |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 7   | July      |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 8   | August    |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 9   | September |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 10  | October   |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 11  | November  |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 12  | December  |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Year civil partnership legally dissolved<br>[CivEndYr]  | New       | <p>When did your civil partnership with ^[partner name] legally dissolved?</p> <p>Please enter the year and month.</p> | Date: YYYY   | <p>IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>AND (MarSta = 8) // civil partnership legally dissolved</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month<br/>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>AND (ChMarSta = 2) // Change in relationship status<br/>AND (MarSta = 8) // civil partnership legally dissolved</p> |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Month civil partnership legally dissolved<br>[CivEndMo] | New       | <p>When did your civil partnership with ^[partner name] legally dissolved?</p> <p>Please enter the year and month.</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>January</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>February</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>March</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>April</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>May</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>June</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>July</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>August</td></tr> </table>  | 1   | January | 2 | February | 3 | March | 4 | April | 5 | May | 6 | June | 7 | July | 8 | August | <p>IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br/>AND (MarSta = 8) // civil partnership legally dissolved</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>AND (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month</p> |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 1   | January   |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 2   | February  |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 3   | March     |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 4   | April     |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 5   | May       |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 6   | June      |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 7   | July      |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 8   | August    |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |  |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |

| Variable   | Source   | Question   | Responses  | Universe  |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|------------------------|----|----------|----|-------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|--------|--|------|---|--------|---|-----------|----|---------|----|----------|----|----------|---|
|  |  |  | <table border="1"> <tr><td>9</td><td>September</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>October</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>November</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>December</td></tr> </table>   | 9   | September              | 10 | October  | 11 | November                      | 12 | December                          | AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (ChMarSta = 2) // Change in relationship status<br>AND (MarSta = 8) // civil partnership legally dissolved |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 9  | September  |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 10   | October  |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 11   | November   |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 12   | December   |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Year started cohabiting<br>[CohabYr]                                       | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS)             | When did you and ^[partner name] start living together?<br><br>Please enter the year and month.  | Date: yyyy   | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ResPart = 1) // Mother and Partner resident in same HH |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Month started cohabiting<br>[CohabMo]                                      | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS)             | When did you and ^[partner name] start living together?<br><br>Please enter the year and month.  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>January</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>February</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>March</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>April</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>May</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>June</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>July</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>August</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>September</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>October</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>November</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>December</td></tr> </table> | 1   | January                | 2  | February | 3  | March                         | 4  | April                             | 5  | May                              | 6 | June   | 7  | July | 8 | August | 9 | September | 10 | October | 11 | November | 12 | December | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ResPart = 1) // Mother and Partner resident in same HH |
| 1  | January  |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 2  | February   |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 3  | March  |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 4  | April  |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 5  | May  |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 6  | June   |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 7  | July   |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 8  | August   |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 9  | September  |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 10   | October  |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 11   | November   |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 12   | December   |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Relationship status with child's non-resident natural father<br>[NatFaRel] | Adapted from the Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1 | You haven't told us about anyone who is the natural father of your baby. Can we just ask, which of these best describes your relationship with your baby's natural father? | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Married, but separated</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Divorced</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Lived together then separated</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Closely involved but living apart</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Living together part of the time</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Dating</td></tr> </table>  | 1   | Married, but separated | 2  | Divorced | 3  | Lived together then separated | 4  | Closely involved but living apart | 5  | Living together part of the time | 6 | Dating | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (NatFath = 2)) // No partner identified or partner is not natural parent of baby<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 2) // 6 months |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 1  | Married, but separated                                 |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 2  | Divorced   |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 3  | Lived together then separated                          |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 4  | Closely involved but living apart                      |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 5  | Living together part of the time                       |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 6  | Dating   |  |  |   |                        |    |          |    |                               |    |                                   |  |                                  |   |        |  |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |

| Variable   | Source   | Question  | Responses  | Universe |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
|--|--|---|--|----------|--|---|--|---|----------------------------------|--|------------|---|-----------------|---|
|  |  |   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Not in a relationship together</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Widowed / he died</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Don't know who natural father is</td> </tr> </table>   | 7        | Not in a relationship together   | 8 | Widowed / he died  | 9   | Don't know who natural father is | <p>AND (NatFath = 2) // No partner identified or partner is not natural parent of baby</p> <p>AND (NatFaRel &lt;&gt; 8,9)) // Father not known or dead @ sweep 1</p> |            |   |                 |   |
| 7  | Not in a relationship together   |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| 8  | Widowed / he died  |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| 9  | Don't know who natural father is   |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| Contact with child's non-resident natural father<br><br>[NatFaCon] | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS)  | Do you have any contact now with your baby's natural father?  | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | Yes  | 2 | No   | <p>IF (RespType = 1) // Mother</p> <p>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI</p> <p>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks</p> <p>AND (NatFaRel = 1..7) // They know who natural father is</p>   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| 1  | Yes  |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| 2  | No   |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| Friends with child's non-resident natural father<br><br>[NatFaFrd] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS)                                     | <p>How would you describe your relationship with your baby's natural father?</p> <p>Would you say it is:</p>  | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Very friendly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Friendly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Neither friendly nor unfriendly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Unfriendly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Very unfriendly</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | Very friendly  | 2 | Friendly   | 3   | Neither friendly nor unfriendly  | 4  | Unfriendly | 5 | Very unfriendly | <p>IF (RespType = 1) // Mother</p> <p>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI</p> <p>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks</p> <p>AND (NatFaRel = 1..7) // They know who natural father is</p> |
| 1  | Very friendly  |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| 2  | Friendly   |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| 3  | Neither friendly nor unfriendly  |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| 4  | Unfriendly   |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| 5  | Very unfriendly  |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| Ever lived with natural father<br><br>[NatFaEvL]                   | New  | Have you and your baby's natural father ever lived together as a couple?  | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | Yes  | 2 | No   | <p>IF (RespType = 1) // Mother</p> <p>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI</p> <p>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks</p> <p>AND (NatFaRel = 1, 2, 4) // married but separated, divorced, closely involved but living apart</p>   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| 1  | Yes  |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| 2  | No   |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| Household financial arrangements with partner<br><br>[HHFinanc]    | Adapted from Poverty and Social Exclusion in the UK (PSE)                      | <p>People organise their finances in different ways. Which of the methods below comes closest to the way you organise yours?</p> <p>It doesn't have to fit exactly - just choose the nearest one.</p> | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>I look after the household money except my partner's personal spending money</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>My partner looks after the household's money except my personal spending money</td> </tr> </table>                    | 1        | I look after the household money except my partner's personal spending money | 2 | My partner looks after the household's money except my personal spending money | <p>IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother</p> <p>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI</p> <p>AND (Sweep = 1 OR 3) // 28 weeks, or 12 months</p> <p>AND (ResPart = 1)) // Mother and Partner resident in same HH</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner</p> <p>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI</p> <p>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks</p> |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| 1  | I look after the household money except my partner's personal spending money   |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |
| 2  | My partner looks after the household's money except my personal spending money |   |  |          |  |   |  |   |                                  |  |            |   |                 |   |

| Variable   | Source  | Question   | Responses  | Universe |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
|--|---|--|--|----------|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------|---|
|  |   |  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>We share and manage our household finances jointly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>We keep our finances completely separate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Some other arrangement</td> </tr> </table> | 3        | I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money | 4 | My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money | 5   | We share and manage our household finances jointly | 6 | We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate | 7 | We keep our finances completely separate | 8 | Some other arrangement | AND (ResPart = 1) // Mother and Partner resident in same HH   |
| 3  | I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money |  |  |          |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
| 4  | My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money  |  |  |          |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
| 5  | We share and manage our household finances jointly                                |  |  |          |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
| 6  | We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate                              |  |  |          |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
| 7  | We keep our finances completely separate  |  |  |          |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
| 8  | Some other arrangement  |  |  |          |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
| Division of labour with partner - cooking<br><br>[DvsCook] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1                                | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?<br><br>Preparing and cooking the main meal | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>I do most of it</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>My partner does most of it</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>We share more or less equally</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Someone else does it</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Does not apply</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Can't say</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | I do most of it   | 2 | My partner does most of it   | 3   | We share more or less equally                      | 4 | Someone else does it                                 | 5 | Does not apply                           | 6 | Can't say              | IF ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ResPart = 1)) // Mother and Partner resident in same HH<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1 or 3) // 28 weeks or 12 months AND (ResPart = 1)) // Mother and Partner resident in same HH |
| 1  | I do most of it   |  |  |          |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
| 2  | My partner does most of it  |  |  |          |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
| 3  | We share more or less equally   |  |  |          |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
| 4  | Someone else does it  |  |  |          |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
| 5  | Does not apply  |  |  |          |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
| 6  | Can't say   |  |  |          |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
| Division of labour with partner - cleaning                 | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1                                | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?<br><br>Cleaning the home                   | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>I do most of it</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>My partner does most of it</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | I do most of it   | 2 | My partner does most of it   | IF ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (ResPart = 1)) // Mother and Partner resident in same HH |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
| 1  | I do most of it   |  |  |          |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |
| 2  | My partner does most of it  |  |  |          |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |                        |   |

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
|---|--|--|---|----------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|--|
| [DvsClean]  |  |  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>We share more or less equally</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Someone else does it</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Does not apply</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Can't say</td> </tr> </table> | 3        | We share more or less equally | 4 | Someone else does it | 5 | Does not apply | 6 | Can't say      | <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>AND (Sweep = 1 or 3) // 28 weeks or 12 months<br/>AND (ResPart = 1)) // Mother and Partner resident in same HH</p>  |
| 3   | We share more or less equally                                    |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| 4   | Someone else does it   |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| 5   | Does not apply   |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| 6   | Can't say  |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| GRIMS - Partner sensitive to needs<br><br>[GRIMS01] | Golombok Rust Inventory of Marital State (GRIMS) – Short version | The next questions are about your relationship with your partner. Please say how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.<br>My partner is usually sensitive to and aware of my needs | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Strongly disagree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Disagree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Agree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Strongly agree</td> </tr> </table>       | 1        | Strongly disagree             | 2 | Disagree             | 3 | Agree          | 4 | Strongly agree | <p>IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>AND (Sweep = 1 OR 3) // 28 weeks, or 12 months<br/>AND (Partner = 1)) // Has a Partner</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br/>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks</p> |
| 1   | Strongly disagree  |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| 2   | Disagree   |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| 3   | Agree  |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| 4   | Strongly agree   |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| GRIMS - Partner doesn't listen<br><br>[GRIMS02]     | Golombok Rust Inventory of Marital State (GRIMS) – Short version | My partner doesn't seem to listen to me anymore  | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Strongly disagree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Disagree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Agree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Strongly agree</td> </tr> </table>       | 1        | Strongly disagree             | 2 | Disagree             | 3 | Agree          | 4 | Strongly agree | <p>IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>AND (Sweep = 1 OR 3) // 28 weeks, or 12 months<br/>AND (Partner = 1)) // Has a Partner</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br/>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks</p> |
| 1   | Strongly disagree  |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| 2   | Disagree   |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| 3   | Agree  |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| 4   | Strongly agree   |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| GRIMS - Lonely with partner<br><br>[GRIMS05]        | Golombok Rust Inventory of Marital State (GRIMS) – Short version | I sometimes feel lonely even when I am with my partner   | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Strongly disagree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Disagree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Agree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Strongly agree</td> </tr> </table>       | 1        | Strongly disagree             | 2 | Disagree             | 3 | Agree          | 4 | Strongly agree | <p>IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>AND (Sweep = 1 OR 3) // 28 weeks, or 12 months<br/>AND (Partner = 1)) // Has a Partner</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br/>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks</p> |
| 1   | Strongly disagree  |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| 2   | Disagree   |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| 3   | Agree  |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |
| 4   | Strongly agree   |  |   |          |                               |   |                      |   |                |   |                |  |

| Variable                                 | Source   | Question   | Responses  | Universe |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
|--|--|--|--|----------|-------------------|---|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------|---|------------|--|-----------------|---|---------|---|
| GRIMS - Brink of separation<br>[GRIMS09] | Golombok Rust Inventory of Marital State (GRIMS) – Short version | I suspect we may be on the brink of separation   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Strongly disagree</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Disagree</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Agree</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Strongly agree</td></tr> </table>  | 1        | Strongly disagree | 2 | Disagree             | 3 | Agree                 | 4 | Strongly agree | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1 OR 3) // 28 weeks, or 12 months AND (Partner = 1)) // Has a Partner<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| 1  | Strongly disagree  |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| 2  | Disagree   |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| 3  | Agree  |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| 4  | Strongly agree   |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| Happy with relationship<br>[RelHappy]    | Growing Up in Ireland and Understanding Society                  | The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, “happy” represents the degree of happiness in most relationships.<br><br>Please select the option which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Extremely unhappy</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Fairly unhappy</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>A little unhappy</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Happy</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Very happy</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Extremely happy</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Perfect</td></tr> </table> | 1        | Extremely unhappy | 2 | Fairly unhappy       | 3 | A little unhappy      | 4 | Happy          | 5   | Very happy | 6  | Extremely happy | 7 | Perfect | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1 OR 3) // 28 weeks, or 12 months AND (Partner = 1)) // Has a Partner<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks |
| 1  | Extremely unhappy  |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| 2  | Fairly unhappy   |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| 3  | A little unhappy   |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| 4  | Happy  |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| 5  | Very happy   |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| 6  | Extremely happy  |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| 7  | Perfect  |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| Frequency of arguments<br>[ArgueFrq]     | Growing up in Ireland  | (IF SWEEP 1:) Many couples argue from time to time. Thinking about the time since ^[you / your partner] became pregnant, roughly how often do you and your partner argue?<br><br>(If SWEEP = 2:) Many couples argue from time to time. Thinking about the time since ^[cohort baby name(s)] ^[was/were] born, roughly how often do you and your partner argue? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Most days</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>At least once a week</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Less than once a week</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Hardly ever</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Never</td></tr> </table>   | 1        | Most days         | 2 | At least once a week | 3 | Less than once a week | 4 | Hardly ever    | 5   | Never      | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks AND (Partner = 1)) // Has a Partner<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 2) // 6 months AND (Partner = 1)) // Has a Partner |                 |   |         |   |
| 1  | Most days  |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| 2  | At least once a week   |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| 3  | Less than once a week  |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| 4  | Hardly ever  |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |
| 5  | Never  |  |  |          |                   |   |                      |   |                       |   |                |   |            |  |                 |   |         |   |

| Variable   | Source                 | Question   | Responses   | Universe |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
|--|------------------------|--|---|----------|-------|---|----------------|---|-----------|---|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| Shouting at each other<br><br>[ArgShout]                       | Growing up in Ireland  | When you and your partner argue, do you shout or yell at each other?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Never</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Not very often</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Sometimes</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Often</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Almost always / Always</td></tr></table> | 1        | Never | 2 | Not very often | 3 | Sometimes | 4 | Often | 5 | Almost always / Always | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ArgueFrq = 1..4)) // Argues with partner<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 2) // 6 months<br>AND (ArgueFrq = 1..4)) // Argues with partner |
| 1  | Never                  |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
| 2  | Not very often         |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
| 3  | Sometimes              |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
| 4  | Often                  |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
| 5  | Almost always / Always |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
| Throwing things at each other<br><br>[ArgThrow]                | Growing up in Ireland  | When you and your partner argue, do you throw something at each other? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Never</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Not very often</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Sometimes</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Often</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Almost always / Always</td></tr></table> | 1        | Never | 2 | Not very often | 3 | Sometimes | 4 | Often | 5 | Almost always / Always | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ArgueFrq = 1..4)) // Argues with partner<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 2) // 6 months<br>AND (ArgueFrq = 1..4)) // Argues with partner |
| 1  | Never                  |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
| 2  | Not very often         |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
| 3  | Sometimes              |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
| 4  | Often                  |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
| 5  | Almost always / Always |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
| How often do you push, slap or hit each other<br><br>[ArgPush] | Growing up in Ireland  | When you and your partner argue, do you push, hit or slap each other?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Never</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Not very often</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Sometimes</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Often</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Almost always / Always</td></tr></table> | 1        | Never | 2 | Not very often | 3 | Sometimes | 4 | Often | 5 | Almost always / Always | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (ArgueFrq = 1..4)) // Argues with partner<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 2) // 6 months  |
| 1  | Never                  |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
| 2  | Not very often         |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
| 3  | Sometimes              |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
| 4  | Often                  |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |
| 5  | Almost always / Always |  |   |          |       |   |                |   |           |   |       |   |                        |  |

| Variable | Source | Question | Responses | Universe                                     |
|----------|--------|----------|-----------|--|
|          |        |          |           | AND (ArgueFrq = 1..4) // Argues with partner |

## 6.2 Social Networks and Supports

| Variable  | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |     |   |    |   |
|---|--|---|---|--|-----|---|----|---|
| Introduction to social networks and support questions<br>[SocIntro] |  | You will now be asked some questions about your social networks and support.<br><br>Press next to continue. | Control:  | If ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 Weeks<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And ((MothLive = 1) // Mother is still alive<br>Or (FathLive = 1))) // Father is still alive<br><br>Or ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |     |   |    |   |
| Close relationship with mother<br>[MotRel]                          | Adapted from English Longitudinal Study of Ageing (ELSA) | Would you say you have a close relationship with your mother?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table> | 1  | Yes | 2 | No | If ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 Weeks, or 6 months<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (MothLive = 1)) // Mother is still alive<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 Weeks<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (MothLive = 1)) // Mother is still alive |
| 1   | Yes  |   |   |  |     |   |    |   |
| 2   | No   |   |   |  |     |   |    |   |
| Close relationship with father<br>[FatRel]                          | Adapted from English Longitudinal Study of Ageing (ELSA) | Would you say you have a close relationship with your father?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table> | 1  | Yes | 2 | No | If ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 Weeks, or 6 months<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (FathLive = 1)) // Father is still alive<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 Weeks<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (FathLive = 1)) // Father is still alive |
| 1   | Yes  |   |   |  |     |   |    |   |
| 2   | No   |   |   |  |     |   |    |   |

### 6.3 Housing

| Variable   | Source                                    | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
|--|---|---|---|--|--------------|---|---------------------|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|----------------|---|---------------------|---|----------------|---|-----------|----|-------|---|
| Introduction to housing questions<br><br>[HsingInt]  |   | You will now be asked some questions about housing and where you live.<br><br>Press next to continue.                 | Control:  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1,2,3)) // 28 weeks, 6 months, 12 months<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| Tenure of home<br><br>[Tenure]                       | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS)<br>Sweep 2  | Do you ^[or your partner] own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?<br><br>Please choose one option only. | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Own outright</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Own - mortgage/loan</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Part rent/part mortgage (shared equity)</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Rent from local authority</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Rent from Housing Association</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Rent privately</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Living with parents</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Live rent free</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Squatting</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Other</td></tr> </table> | 1  | Own outright | 2 | Own - mortgage/loan | 3 | Part rent/part mortgage (shared equity) | 4 | Rent from local authority                | 5 | Rent from Housing Association      | 6  | Rent privately | 7 | Living with parents | 8 | Live rent free | 9 | Squatting | 10 | Other | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (MovedHs = 1)) // moved house |
| 1  | Own outright                              |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| 2  | Own - mortgage/loan                       |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| 3  | Part rent/part mortgage (shared equity)   |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| 4  | Rent from local authority                 |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| 5  | Rent from Housing Association             |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| 6  | Rent privately                            |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| 7  | Living with parents                       |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| 8  | Live rent free                            |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| 9  | Squatting                                 |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| 10   | Other                                     |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| Who owns or is buying the property<br><br>[WhOwnsHs] | Adapted from English Housing Survey (EHS) | May we check who personally ^[owns / is buying] your home?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Myself only</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>My partner only</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>My partner and I together</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Myself and someone else in the household</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Someone else in the household only</td></tr> </table>   | 1  | Myself only  | 2 | My partner only     | 3 | My partner and I together               | 4 | Myself and someone else in the household | 5 | Someone else in the household only | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (Tenure = 1 or 2 or 3 or 7)<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| 1  | Myself only                               |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| 2  | My partner only                           |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| 3  | My partner and I together                 |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| 4  | Myself and someone else in the household  |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |
| 5  | Someone else in the household only        |   |   |  |              |   |                     |   |   |   |  |   |                                    |  |                |   |                     |   |                |   |           |    |       |   |

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe   |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
|---|--|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|---------------|---|------------------|--|---|---|--|---|-----------------------|---|--------------|---|
|   |  |  | 6 Someone outside the household   |  |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
| Type of accommodation<br>[AccomTyp]                       | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5 | Is your home...<br><br>Please choose one option only.  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>A house or bungalow</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>A flat or maisonette</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>A studio flat</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>A Room or bedsit</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Shared flat (with another individual or family)</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Shared house (with another individual or family)</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Student accommodation</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Other answer</td></tr> </table> | 1  | A house or bungalow     | 2 | A flat or maisonette       | 3 | A studio flat | 4 | A Room or bedsit | 5  | Shared flat (with another individual or family) | 6 | Shared house (with another individual or family) | 7 | Student accommodation | 8 | Other answer | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (MovedHs = 1)) // moved house |
| 1   | A house or bungalow                                |  |   |  |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
| 2   | A flat or maisonette                               |  |   |  |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
| 3   | A studio flat                                      |  |   |  |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
| 4   | A Room or bedsit                                   |  |   |  |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
| 5   | Shared flat (with another individual or family)    |  |   |  |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
| 6   | Shared house (with another individual or family)   |  |   |  |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
| 7   | Student accommodation                              |  |   |  |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
| 8   | Other answer                                       |  |   |  |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
| Other type of accommodation<br>[AccomTyO]                 | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5 | Please write in other type of accommodation.   | Open: 50  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 1 or 2 or 3) // 28 week, 6 month or 12 month<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (AccomTyp = 8)) // Other accommodation<br><br>Or ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (AccomTyp = 8)) // Other accommodation |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
| Building floor of main living accommodation<br>[MainLivF] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5 | On what floor of the building is your main living accommodation?<br><br>Please give your lowest floor that has living accommodation. | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Basement/ semi basement</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Ground floor/ street level</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>1st floor</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>2nd floor</td></tr> </table>  | 1  | Basement/ semi basement | 2 | Ground floor/ street level | 3 | 1st floor     | 4 | 2nd floor        | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (AccomTyp = 2, 3, 4, 5, 7)) // Flat, studio flat, bedsit, shared flat or student accommodation |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
| 1   | Basement/ semi basement                            |  |   |  |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
| 2   | Ground floor/ street level                         |  |   |  |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
| 3   | 1st floor  |  |   |  |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |
| 4   | 2nd floor  |  |   |  |                         |   |                            |   |               |   |                  |  |   |   |  |   |                       |   |              |   |

| Variable   | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |           |   |                 |   |                      |  |       |   |     |   |
|--|--|---|---|--|-----------|---|-----------------|---|----------------------|--|-------|---|-----|---|
|  |  |   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>3rd floor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>4th - 9th floor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>10th floor or higher</td> </tr> </table>   | 5  | 3rd floor | 6 | 4th - 9th floor | 7 | 10th floor or higher | <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month<br/>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>And (AccomTyp = 2, 3, 4, 5, 7) // Flat, studio flat, bedsit, shared flat or student accommodation<br/>And (MovedHs = 1)) // moved house</p> |       |   |     |   |
| 5  | 3rd floor  |   |   |  |           |   |                 |   |                      |  |       |   |     |   |
| 6  | 4th - 9th floor                                    |   |   |  |           |   |                 |   |                      |  |       |   |     |   |
| 7  | 10th floor or higher                               |   |   |  |           |   |                 |   |                      |  |       |   |     |   |
| Number of rooms<br><br>[NumRooms]                | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS)                      | How many rooms do you and your family have excluding bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages?   | Number: 0, 2, 1..99   | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week,<br/>And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month<br/>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>And (MovedHs = 1)) // moved house</p> |           |   |                 |   |                      |  |       |   |     |   |
| Year moved to current address<br><br>[CMoveYr]   | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1 | When did you move to your current address?<br><br>Please enter the year.<br><br>If you are not sure, please give an approximate answer. | Date: yyyy  | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br/>And (ModeType = 2)) // CASI</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month<br/>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>And (MovedHs = 1)) // moved house</p>  |           |   |                 |   |                      |  |       |   |     |   |
| Month moved to current address<br><br>[CMoveMth] | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1              | Please enter the month you started living at your current address.  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>January</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>February</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>March</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>April</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>May</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | January   | 2 | February        | 3 | March                | 4  | April | 5 | May | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br/>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>And (?)) // (CMoveYr &lt;&gt; DK or REF) // year moved to address given</p> |
| 1  | January  |   |   |  |           |   |                 |   |                      |  |       |   |     |   |
| 2  | February   |   |   |  |           |   |                 |   |                      |  |       |   |     |   |
| 3  | March  |   |   |  |           |   |                 |   |                      |  |       |   |     |   |
| 4  | April  |   |   |  |           |   |                 |   |                      |  |       |   |     |   |
| 5  | May  |   |   |  |           |   |                 |   |                      |  |       |   |     |   |

| Variable  | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe  |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|------|---|------|---|--------|---|-----------|----|---------|----|----------|----|----------|---|
|   |  |   | <table border="1"> <tr><td>6</td><td>June</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>July</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>August</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>September</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>October</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>November</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>December</td></tr> </table> | 6   | June | 7 | July | 8   | August | 9 | September | 10 | October | 11 | November | 12 | December | OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (MovedHs = 1) // moved house<br>And (?))// (CMoveYr <> DK or REF) // year moved to address given |
| 6   | June   |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 7   | July   |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 8   | August   |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 9   | September  |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 10  | October  |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 11  | November   |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 12  | December   |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Day moved to current address<br>[CMoveDay]            | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1              | If you can remember, please enter the day you started living at your current address.   | Number: 0, 2, 1..31   | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (?))// (CMoveMth <> DK or REF) // month moved to address given<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month or 12 month<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (MovedHs = 1) // moved house<br>And (?))// (CMoveMth <> DK or REF) // month moved to address given |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Other addresses since start of pregnancy<br>[OthAddr] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 2 | Can we just check, is your current address the only place you have lived since the start of ^[your / your partner's] current pregnancy?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>   | 1   | Yes  | 2 | No   | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 1   | Yes  |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 2   | No   |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Number of other places lived<br>[OthPILiN]            | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 2 | How many other places have you lived at ^[since the start of ^[your / your partner's] current pregnancy / since we last interviewed you]? | Number: 0, 2, 1..97   | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (OthAddr = 2)) // lived in other places since start of pregnancy  |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |

| Variable  | Source | Question  | Responses  | Universe   |     |  |    |  |
|---|--------|---|--|--|-----|--|----|--|
|   |        | Do not include your current address   |  | OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (OthPLiv = 2)) // not the only place lived since last interview  |     |  |    |  |
| Other postcodes lived at since start of pregnancy<br><br>[PCodePrg] | New    | For all the other places you have lived at since the start of ^[your / your partner's] current pregnancy, please tell us the postcode, address and when you moved there.<br><br>Can we take the full postcode of the ^[first/second/third etc.] place?<br><br>^[Address ^[1/2/3/etc.]:<br>^[AddNoPre]^[Address from PCCKPrev] or ^[PrevAddr]] | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1  | Yes | 2  | No | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (OthAddr = 2) // lived in other places since start of pregnancy |
| 1   | Yes    |   |  |  |     |  |    |  |
| 2   | No     |   |  |  |     |  |    |  |
| Other postcodes lived at since start of pregnancy<br><br>[PcodePrv] | New    | Please enter the full postcode of the ^[first/second/third/etc.] place.<br><br>(E.G. kt12 3jt)  | Open: 8  | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (PCodePrg = 1)) // agreed to give postcode<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (PCodeInt = 1)) // agreed to give postcode |     |  |    |  |
| Address check   | New    | This is:  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>                                   | 1  | Yes | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week |    |  |
| 1   | Yes    |   |  |  |     |  |    |  |

| Variable                               | Source                                     | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |                         |   |  |   |
|--|--|---|--|---|-------------------------|---|--|---|
| [PCckPrev]                             |  | ^[Address look up]<br><br>Is this correct?  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No - postcode incorrect</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>No - postcode correct but address is wrong</td> </tr> </table> | 2   | No - postcode incorrect | 3 | No - postcode correct but address is wrong | <p>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>And (?) // postcode entered at PCodePrv</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br/>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>And (?) // postcode entered at PCodePrv</p>   |
| 2                                      | No - postcode incorrect                    |   |  |   |                         |   |  |   |
| 3                                      | No - postcode correct but address is wrong |   |  |   |                         |   |  |   |
| House name or number<br><br>[AddNoPre] | New  | Please can you give us the house name/number?                                       | Open: 1024   | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br/>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>And (PCckPrev = 1) // address correct</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br/>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>And (PCckPrev = 1) // address correct</p> |                         |   |  |   |
| Confirming address<br><br>[PrvPCCon]   | New  | To confirm, was this your full address?<br><br>^[AddNoPre]^ [Address from PCckPrev] | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>                                       | 1   | Yes                     | 2 | No   | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br/>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>And (?) // (AddNoPre &lt;&gt; REF) // house name/number given</p> <p>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br/>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br/>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br/>And (?) // (AddNoPre &lt;&gt; REF) // house name/number given</p> |
| 1                                      | Yes  |   |  |   |                         |   |  |   |
| 2                                      | No   |   |  |   |                         |   |  |   |
| Previous address<br><br>[PrevAddr]     | New  | Please can we take the full address?  | Open: 1024   | <p>IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br/>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br/>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI</p>   |                         |   |  |   |

| Variable  | Source   | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |     |   |    |  |
|---|--|---|--|---|-----|---|----|--|
|   |  | Please include the house number/name. If you do not know the postcode, please leave it blank.   |  | And ((PCCkPrev = 3) // address incorrect<br>Or (PCodePrg = 2) // Postcode refused<br>Or (PrvPCCon = 2))) // address incorrect<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And ((PCCkPrev = 3) // address incorrect<br>Or (PCodeInt = 2) // Postcode refused<br>Or (PrvPCCon = 2))) // address incorrect          |     |   |    |  |
| Confirming address<br><br>[PrvAdCon]                    | New  | To confirm, was this your full address?<br><br>^[PrevAddr]  | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Yes | 2 | No | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (?) // (PrevAddr <> REF) // address given<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (?) // (PrevAddr <> REF) // address given |
| 1   | Yes  |   |  |   |     |   |    |  |
| 2   | No   |   |  |   |     |   |    |  |
| Year moved to other addresses lived at<br><br>[AddYear] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 2 | When did you move to this ^[first/second/third/etc.] address?<br><br>^[AddNoPre]^ [Address from PCCkPrev]^ [PrevAddr]<br><br>Please enter the year. If you are not sure, please give an approximate answer. | Date: YYYY   | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (OthAddr = 2)) // lived in other places since start of pregnancy<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month visit, 12 month visit<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (OthPLiv = 2)) // not the only placed lived since last interview |     |   |    |  |

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses  | Universe  |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
|---|--|--|--|---|---------|---|----------|---|-------|---|-------|---|-----|---|------|---|------|---|--------|---|-----------|----|---------|----|----------|----|----------|---|
| Month moved to other addresses lived at<br><br>[AddMonth] | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 2 | Please enter the month you started living at this ^[first/second/third/etc.] address.<br><br>^[AddNoPre]^[Address from PCCKPrev]^[PrevAddr]                    | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>January</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>February</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>March</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>April</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>May</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>June</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>July</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>August</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>September</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>October</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>November</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>December</td></tr> </table> | 1   | January | 2 | February | 3 | March | 4 | April | 5 | May | 6 | June | 7 | July | 8 | August | 9 | September | 10 | October | 11 | November | 12 | December | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (?) // (AddYear <> DK or REF) // Year moved given<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month visit, 12 month visit<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (?) // (AddYear <> DK or REF) // Year moved given |
| 1   | January  |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 2   | February   |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 3   | March  |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 4   | April  |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 5   | May  |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 6   | June   |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 7   | July   |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 8   | August   |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 9   | September  |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 10  | October  |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 11  | November   |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| 12  | December   |  |  |   |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |
| Day moved to other addresses lived at<br><br>[AddDay]     | Adapted from Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 2 | If you can remember, please enter the day you started living at this ^[first/second/third/etc.] address.<br><br>^[AddNoPre]^[Address from PCCKPrev]^[PrevAddr] | Number: 0, 2, 1..31  | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>And (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (?) // (AddMonth <> DK or REF) // Month moved given<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 month visit, 12 month visit<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (?) // (AddMonth <> DK or REF) // Month moved given |         |   |          |   |       |   |       |   |     |   |      |   |      |   |        |   |           |    |         |    |          |    |          |   |

## 6.4 Neighbourhood

| Variable  | Source                             | Question  | Responses  | Universe   |                |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                     |   |                   |   |
|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|----------------|---|------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| Neighbourhood introduction<br>[NHoodIn]                   |                                    | You will now be asked some questions about the area you live in.<br><br>Press next to continue. | Control:   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1 OR 2 OR 3)) // 28 weeks, 6 months or 12 months<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks |                |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                     |   |                   |   |
| Satisfaction with area<br>[AreaSat]                       | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS)      | How satisfied are you with the area as a place to live?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Very satisfied</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Fairly satisfied</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Fairly dissatisfied</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Very dissatisfied</td></tr> </table> | 1  | Very satisfied | 2 | Fairly satisfied | 3 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | 4 | Fairly dissatisfied | 5 | Very dissatisfied | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2)) // 28 weeks, 6 month<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks |
| 1   | Very satisfied                     |   |  |  |                |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                     |   |                   |   |
| 2   | Fairly satisfied                   |   |  |  |                |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                     |   |                   |   |
| 3   | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied |   |  |  |                |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                     |   |                   |   |
| 4   | Fairly dissatisfied                |   |  |  |                |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                     |   |                   |   |
| 5   | Very dissatisfied                  |   |  |  |                |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                     |   |                   |   |
| Satisfaction with area for raising children<br>[AreaRais] | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS)      | Is this a good area to bring up children?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Excellent</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Good</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Average</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Poor</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Very poor</td></tr> </table>  | 1  | Excellent      | 2 | Good             | 3 | Average                            | 4 | Poor                | 5 | Very poor         | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 weeks, 6 months   |
| 1   | Excellent                          |   |  |  |                |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                     |   |                   |   |
| 2   | Good                               |   |  |  |                |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                     |   |                   |   |
| 3   | Average                            |   |  |  |                |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                     |   |                   |   |
| 4   | Poor                               |   |  |  |                |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                     |   |                   |   |
| 5   | Very poor                          |   |  |  |                |   |                  |   |                                    |   |                     |   |                   |   |

## 6.5 Environment

| Variable   | Source                  | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |                       |   |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                       |   |               |  |
|--|-------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|---------------|--|
| Introduction to environment module<br><br>[EnviroIn]                 |                         | You will now be asked some questions about your environment ^[and ^[Cohort baby name(s)]'s environment].<br><br>Press next to continue. | Control:  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1 OR 2 OR 3)) // 28 weeks, 6 months or 12 months<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks |                       |   |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                       |   |               |  |
| What used for cooking<br><br>[Cooker]                                | New                     | What do you use for cooking?<br><br>Please choose all options that apply to you.  | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Gas hob or ring</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Gas oven</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electric hob or ring</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Electric oven</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Induction hob or ring</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>None of these</td></tr> </table> | 1  | Gas hob or ring       | 2 | Gas oven                | 3 | Electric hob or ring    | 4 | Electric oven           | 5   | Induction hob or ring | 6 | None of these | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>AND ((MovedHs = 1) or (MovedHs = 1))) // has moved house either @ sweep 2 or @ sweep 3 |
| 1  | Gas hob or ring         |   |   |  |                       |   |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                       |   |               |  |
| 2  | Gas oven                |   |   |  |                       |   |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                       |   |               |  |
| 3  | Electric hob or ring    |   |   |  |                       |   |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                       |   |               |  |
| 4  | Electric oven           |   |   |  |                       |   |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                       |   |               |  |
| 5  | Induction hob or ring   |   |   |  |                       |   |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                       |   |               |  |
| 6  | None of these           |   |   |  |                       |   |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                       |   |               |  |
| How often gas / induction hob used in typical week<br><br>[GasInHob] | New                     | How often do you use the hob in a typical week?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Less than once a week</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>On 1 to 3 days per week</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>On 4 to 6 days per week</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>At least once every day</td></tr> </table>   | 1  | Less than once a week | 2 | On 1 to 3 days per week | 3 | On 4 to 6 days per week | 4 | At least once every day | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (Cooker = 1 OR 5)) // uses gas hob or induction hob<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months<br>AND (Cooker = 1 OR 5)) // uses gas hob or induction hob |                       |   |               |  |
| 1  | Less than once a week   |   |   |  |                       |   |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                       |   |               |  |
| 2  | On 1 to 3 days per week |   |   |  |                       |   |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                       |   |               |  |
| 3  | On 4 to 6 days per week |   |   |  |                       |   |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                       |   |               |  |
| 4  | At least once every day |   |   |  |                       |   |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                       |   |               |  |
| Ventilation used when cooking  | New                     | What type of ventilation do you use when cooking?   | Choice: multiple  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks   |                       |   |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                       |   |               |  |

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses  | Universe |                                  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                     |   |                |   |
|---|--|--|--|----------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------|---|----------------|---|
| [VentCook]                                      |  | Please choose all options that apply to you.   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Extractor fan with external vent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Extractor fan with internal vent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Extractor fan - unknown as to whether vent is external or internal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Open window or door</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>No ventilation</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | Extractor fan with external vent | 2 | Extractor fan with internal vent | 3  | Extractor fan - unknown as to whether vent is external or internal | 4   | Open window or door | 5 | No ventilation | OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months AND ((MovedHs = 1) or (MovedHs = 1))) // has moved house either @ sweep 2 or @ sweep 3 |
| 1   | Extractor fan with external vent                                   |  |  |          |                                  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                     |   |                |   |
| 2   | Extractor fan with internal vent                                   |  |  |          |                                  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                     |   |                |   |
| 3   | Extractor fan - unknown as to whether vent is external or internal |  |  |          |                                  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                     |   |                |   |
| 4   | Open window or door  |  |  |          |                                  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                     |   |                |   |
| 5   | No ventilation   |  |  |          |                                  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                     |   |                |   |
| Any windows double glazed<br><br>[DblGlaz]      | New  | Are any of your windows double or secondary glazed?<br><br>Secondary glazing is another window fitted on the inside of the existing windows.   | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes, all of them</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Yes, some of them</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>No, none of them</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | Yes, all of them                 | 2 | Yes, some of them                | 3  | No, none of them   | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 3) // 12 months AND ((MovedHs = 1) or (MovedHs = 1))) // has moved house either @ sweep 2 or @ sweep 3 |                     |   |                |   |
| 1   | Yes, all of them   |  |  |          |                                  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                     |   |                |   |
| 2   | Yes, some of them  |  |  |          |                                  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                     |   |                |   |
| 3   | No, none of them   |  |  |          |                                  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                     |   |                |   |
| Whether damp and mould in home<br><br>[DampMld] | New  | Do you have any damp or mould in your home?<br><br>This might be on walls, ceilings, carpets or furniture.<br><br>Do not include damp or mould that has been treated and is no longer a problem. | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | Yes                              | 2 | No                               | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1 OR 3) // 28 weeks or 12 months   |  |   |                     |   |                |   |
| 1   | Yes  |  |  |          |                                  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                     |   |                |   |
| 2   | No   |  |  |          |                                  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                     |   |                |   |
| Which rooms have damp and mould problems        | New  | In which room(s) do you get damp or mould?<br><br>^[Please choose all that apply.]   | Choice: multiple<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>One room only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>More than one room</td> </tr> </table>   | 1        | One room only                    | 2 | More than one room               | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI AND (Sweep = 1 OR 3) // 28 weeks or 12 months AND (DampMld = 1) // Damp or mould in house |  |   |                     |   |                |   |
| 1   | One room only  |  |  |          |                                  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                     |   |                |   |
| 2   | More than one room   |  |  |          |                                  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                     |   |                |   |

| Variable  | Source                                 | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |              |   |                           |   |            |   |           |   |
|---|--|--|---|---|--------------|---|---------------------------|---|------------|---|-----------|---|
| [WhDampMd]  |  |  | 3   The room where<br>^[cohort baby name(s)]<br>sleeps at night   |   |              |   |                           |   |            |   |           |   |
| Whether disturbed by noise since start of pregnancy<br>[DistNois] | New                                    | Since you became pregnant, when you are at home, how much have you been bothered or disturbed by noise?<br>If you have moved address in this time, please answer for your current address. | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Not at all</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Slightly</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Moderately</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Extremely</td></tr> </table>                | 1   | Not at all   | 2 | Slightly                  | 3 | Moderately | 4 | Extremely | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks  |
| 1   | Not at all                             |  |   |   |              |   |                           |   |            |   |           |   |
| 2   | Slightly                               |  |   |   |              |   |                           |   |            |   |           |   |
| 3   | Moderately                             |  |   |   |              |   |                           |   |            |   |           |   |
| 4   | Extremely                              |  |   |   |              |   |                           |   |            |   |           |   |
| What noise sources disturb mother<br>[WhNoises]                   | New                                    | Which of these noise sources have you been bothered or disturbed by?<br>Please choose all that apply.  | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Road traffic</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Railways (trains or tube)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Aircraft</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Other</td></tr> </table> | 1   | Road traffic | 2 | Railways (trains or tube) | 3 | Aircraft   | 4 | Other     | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>AND (DistNois = 2..4) // Disturbed by noise at home |
| 1   | Road traffic                           |  |   |   |              |   |                           |   |            |   |           |   |
| 2   | Railways (trains or tube)              |  |   |   |              |   |                           |   |            |   |           |   |
| 3   | Aircraft                               |  |   |   |              |   |                           |   |            |   |           |   |
| 4   | Other                                  |  |   |   |              |   |                           |   |            |   |           |   |
| Water Activities<br>[Grid5] <sup>1</sup>                          | Adapted from MOBA and Born in Bradford | In a typical week over the last month, how often and for how long did you undertake the following?   | Control:  | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 2) // 6 months<br>AND (MilkWkTy = 1 or 3)) // mother is breastfeeding |              |   |                           |   |            |   |           |   |
| Use of chemicals<br>[Grid7] <sup>1</sup>                          | ALSPAC                                 | In the last few months, how often have you used the following at home:   | Control:  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI   |              |   |                           |   |            |   |           |   |

<sup>1</sup> See end of this section for further details of grids

| Variable  | Source   | Question   | Responses  | Universe   |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|-------|---|-------------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
|   |  |  |  | AND (Sweep = 2) // 6 months<br>AND (MilkWkTy = 1 or 3) // mother is breastfeeding  |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
| How often heats food in a microwave in a plastic/Tupperware container<br><br>[MicroYou] | New  | How often do you heat food (including defrosting and re-heating), in a microwave, in plastic/Tupperware containers or wrapping?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Never</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Less than once per week</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Once or twice per week</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>A few times per week</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Everyday</td></tr> </table>   | 1  | Never | 2 | Less than once per week | 3   | Once or twice per week | 4 | A few times per week   | 5 | Everyday                     | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks |
| 1   | Never  |  |  |  |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
| 2   | Less than once per week                                  |  |  |  |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
| 3   | Once or twice per week                                   |  |  |  |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
| 4   | A few times per week                                     |  |  |  |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
| 5   | Everyday   |  |  |  |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
| Had hair treated during pregnancy<br><br>[HairTre]                                      | Infancia y Medio Ambiente (INMA)                         | Have you had your hair highlighted, tinted, waved, permed or chemically straightened during your pregnancy?<br><br>Do not include colour shampoos or henna.<br><br>Please choose all that apply. | Choice: multiple<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>No</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Yes, highlights</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Yes, tinted</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Yes, had a perm / wave</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Yes, chemically straightened</td></tr> </table> | 1  | No    | 2 | Yes, highlights         | 3   | Yes, tinted            | 4 | Yes, had a perm / wave | 5 | Yes, chemically straightened | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week  |
| 1   | No   |  |  |  |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
| 2   | Yes, highlights  |  |  |  |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
| 3   | Yes, tinted  |  |  |  |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
| 4   | Yes, had a perm / wave                                   |  |  |  |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
| 5   | Yes, chemically straightened                             |  |  |  |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
| Number of times had hair treated during pregnancy<br><br>[HairTreF]                     | Adapted from Infancia y Medio Ambiente (INMA)            | Since you became pregnant, how many times have you had your hair highlighted, tinted, waved, permed or chemically straightened?<br>Do not include colour shampoos or henna.                      | Number: 0, 2, 1..20  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (HairTre = 2..5) // Hair treated in pregnancy |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
| Had any x-rays during pregnancy   | Adapted from The Norwegian Mother and Child Study (MOBA) | Have you had any X-rays during this pregnancy?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr> </table>   | 1  | Yes   | 2 | No                      | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
| 1   | Yes  |  |  |  |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |
| 2   | No   |  |  |  |       |   |                         |   |                        |   |                        |   |                              |  |

| Variable   | Source   | Question   | Responses  | Universe   |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|------------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| [XrayPr]   |  |  |  |  |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| Number of x-rays during pregnancy<br>[XrayPrN]     | Adapted from The Norwegian Mother and Child Study (MOBA)                         | How many X-rays have you had during this pregnancy?  | Number: 0, 2, 1..30  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (XrayPr = 1) // had x rays during pregnancy     |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| Had MRI scans during pregnancy<br>[MRIScan]        | Adapted from The Norwegian Mother and Child Study (MOBA)                         | Have you had any MRI scans during this pregnancy?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></table>  | 1  | Yes                          | 2 | No                      | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| 1  | Yes  |  |  |  |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| 2  | No   |  |  |  |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| Number of MRI scans during pregnancy<br>[MRIScanN] | Adapted from The Norwegian Mother and Child Study (MOBA)                         | How many MRI scans have you had during this pregnancy?   | Number: 0, 2, 1..30  | IF (RespType = 1) // Mother<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>AND (MRIScan = 1) // had MRI scans during pregnancy |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| Time spent talking on mobile phone<br>[MobTime]    | Adapted from Cohort Study of Mobile Phone Use and Health (COSMOS) and UK BIOBANK | ^[Over the last 3 months on average, how much time per week did you talk on a mobile phone? / In the 3 months before your partner became pregnant, how much time per week did you talk on a mobile phone?] | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Less than 5 minutes per week</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>5-29 minutes per week</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>30-59 minutes per week</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>1-3 hours per week</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>4-6 hours per week</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>7-9 hours per week</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>10 or more hours per week</td></tr></table> | 1  | Less than 5 minutes per week | 2 | 5-29 minutes per week   | 3   | 30-59 minutes per week | 4   | 1-3 hours per week | 5 | 4-6 hours per week | 6 | 7-9 hours per week | 7 | 10 or more hours per week | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week |
| 1  | Less than 5 minutes per week   |  |  |  |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| 2  | 5-29 minutes per week  |  |  |  |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| 3  | 30-59 minutes per week   |  |  |  |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| 4  | 1-3 hours per week   |  |  |  |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| 5  | 4-6 hours per week   |  |  |  |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| 6  | 7-9 hours per week   |  |  |  |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| 7  | 10 or more hours per week  |  |  |  |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| Frequency of talking on hands free<br>[HandFree]   | Adapted from COSMOS and UK BIOBANK   | ^[Over the last 3 months how often have you talked / In the 3 months before your partner became pregnant how often did   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>Never or almost never</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Less than half the time</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>About half the time</td></tr></table>  | 1  | Never or almost never        | 2 | Less than half the time | 3   | About half the time    | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| 1  | Never or almost never  |  |  |  |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| 2  | Less than half the time  |  |  |  |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |
| 3  | About half the time  |  |  |  |                              |   |                         |   |                        |   |                    |   |                    |   |                    |   |                           |   |

| Variable  | Source   | Question  | Responses  | Universe |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
|---|--|---|--|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
|   |  | <p>you talk] on a mobile phone without holding it to your ear?</p> <p>E.g. by using hands free kits in cars, speaker mode, earpieces, video calls, Bluetooth headsets.</p>  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>More than half the time</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Always or almost always</td> </tr> </table>  | 4        | More than half the time                                     | 5 | Always or almost always   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
| 4   | More than half the time  |   |  |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
| 5   | Always or almost always  |   |  |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
| Where keep mobile phone while talking on hands free [MobKeep] | Adapted from Cohort Study of Mobile Phone Use and Health (COSMOS) and UK BIOBANK | ^[Over the last 3 months, where have you usually kept / In the 3 months before your partner became pregnant where did you usually keep] the mobile phone whilst talking using any kind of handsfree technologies or speaker mode? | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Chest region (e.g. chest pocket or hanging around the neck)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Front hip region (e.g. trouser/skirt front pocket, on belt or on lap)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Rear hip region (e.g. trouser/skirt rear pocket or on belt)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>In my hand</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>In my bag</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Other</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | Chest region (e.g. chest pocket or hanging around the neck) | 2 | Front hip region (e.g. trouser/skirt front pocket, on belt or on lap) | 3 | Rear hip region (e.g. trouser/skirt rear pocket or on belt) | 4 | In my hand             | 5 | In my bag          | 6 | Other                    | IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>And (HandFree = 2..5) // uses handsfree |
| 1   | Chest region (e.g. chest pocket or hanging around the neck)                      |   |  |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
| 2   | Front hip region (e.g. trouser/skirt front pocket, on belt or on lap)            |   |  |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
| 3   | Rear hip region (e.g. trouser/skirt rear pocket or on belt)                      |   |  |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
| 4   | In my hand   |   |  |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
| 5   | In my bag  |   |  |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
| 6   | Other  |   |  |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
| Time spent talking on cordless phone [Cordless]               | Adapted from Cohort Study of Mobile Phone Use and Health (COSMOS) and UK BIOBANK | ^[Over the last 3 months / In the 3 months before your partner became pregnant], on average how much time per week did you spend talking on a cordless phone?   | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>I [do/did] not use a cordless phone</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Less than 5 minutes per week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5-29 minutes per week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>30-59 minutes per week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>1-6 hours per week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>6 or more hours per week</td> </tr> </table>  | 1        | I [do/did] not use a cordless phone                         | 2 | Less than 5 minutes per week  | 3 | 5-29 minutes per week                                       | 4 | 30-59 minutes per week | 5 | 1-6 hours per week | 6 | 6 or more hours per week | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>AND (Modetype = 2) // CASI<br>AND (Sweep = 1) // 28 week  |
| 1   | I [do/did] not use a cordless phone  |   |  |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
| 2   | Less than 5 minutes per week   |   |  |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
| 3   | 5-29 minutes per week  |   |  |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
| 4   | 30-59 minutes per week   |   |  |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
| 5   | 1-6 hours per week   |   |  |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |
| 6   | 6 or more hours per week   |   |  |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |   |                    |   |                          |  |

These grids are from the Environment module. Further detail is given here, with row variable names, because of the more complex format.

**Grid 5**

In a typical week over the last month, how often and for how long did you undertake the following?

|        | Times per week | Minutes each time | Not at all | Prefer not to answer |
|--------|----------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Shower | Showertw       | Showrmin          | Showerno   |                      |
| Bath   | Bathtw         | Bathmin           | Bathno     |                      |
| Swim   | Swimtw         | Swimmin           | Swimno     |                      |

**Grid 7**

In the last few months, how often have you used the following at home:

| Variable name |   | Not at all | Very occasionally | About once a month | About once a week | Most days | Don't know | Prefer not to answer |
|---------------|---|------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|----------------------|
| Ecocl         | Natural/eco cleaning products                             |            |                   |                    |                   |           |            |                      |
| Disin         | Disinfectant / Antibacterial sprays / Antibacterial wipes |            |                   |                    |                   |           |            |                      |
| Bleach        | Bleach and products containing bleach                     |            |                   |                    |                   |           |            |                      |
| Windcl        | Window cleaner  |            |                   |                    |                   |           |            |                      |
| Carpcl        | Carpet cleaner / Carpet stain remover                     |            |                   |                    |                   |           |            |                      |
| Ovenc1        | Oven cleaner  |            |                   |                    |                   |           |            |                      |
| Draincl       | Drain cleaner   |            |                   |                    |                   |           |            |                      |

## 6.6 Identity

| Variable  | Source  | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |  |   |                   |   |                                      |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|-------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Identity introduction<br>CASI<br><br>[EthIntro] |   | The next questions are about identity, citizenship and language.<br><br>Press next to continue.  | Control:  | IF ((RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>and (Sweep = 2 or 3) // 6 or 12 months<br>and (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |  |   |                   |   |                                      |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| Ethnic group<br><br>[EthGrp]                    | 2011 Census   | What is your ethnic group?<br><br>Choose one section from A to E, then select one option to best describe your ethnic group or background. | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>A. White<br/>English / Welsh / Scottish /<br/>Northern Irish / British</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>A. White<br/>Irish</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>A. White<br/>Gypsy or Irish Traveller</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>A. White<br/>Any other White background</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>B. Mixed/multiple ethnic<br/>groups<br/>White and Black Caribbean</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>B. Mixed/multiple ethnic<br/>groups<br/>White and Black African</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>B. Mixed/multiple ethnic<br/>groups<br/>White and Asian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>B. Mixed/multiple ethnic<br/>groups<br/>Any other Mixed/multiple<br/>ethnic background</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | 1   | A. White<br>English / Welsh / Scottish /<br>Northern Irish / British | 2 | A. White<br>Irish | 3 | A. White<br>Gypsy or Irish Traveller | 4 | A. White<br>Any other White background | 5 | B. Mixed/multiple ethnic<br>groups<br>White and Black Caribbean | 6 | B. Mixed/multiple ethnic<br>groups<br>White and Black African | 7 | B. Mixed/multiple ethnic<br>groups<br>White and Asian | 8 | B. Mixed/multiple ethnic<br>groups<br>Any other Mixed/multiple<br>ethnic background | If (Resptype = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1   | A. White<br>English / Welsh / Scottish /<br>Northern Irish / British                |  |   |   |  |   |                   |   |                                      |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 2   | A. White<br>Irish   |  |   |   |  |   |                   |   |                                      |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 3   | A. White<br>Gypsy or Irish Traveller  |  |   |   |  |   |                   |   |                                      |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 4   | A. White<br>Any other White background  |  |   |   |  |   |                   |   |                                      |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 5   | B. Mixed/multiple ethnic<br>groups<br>White and Black Caribbean                     |  |   |   |  |   |                   |   |                                      |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 6   | B. Mixed/multiple ethnic<br>groups<br>White and Black African                       |  |   |   |  |   |                   |   |                                      |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 7   | B. Mixed/multiple ethnic<br>groups<br>White and Asian                               |  |   |   |  |   |                   |   |                                      |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 8   | B. Mixed/multiple ethnic<br>groups<br>Any other Mixed/multiple<br>ethnic background |  |   |   |  |   |                   |   |                                      |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |

| Variable                            | Source   | Question                         | Responses   | Universe   |                                  |    |                                     |    |                                       |    |                                   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |   |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|--|----|---|----|---|----|--|----|-------------------------------|----|---|--|
|                                     |  |                                  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>C. Asian/Asian British<br/>Indian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>C. Asian/Asian British<br/>Pakistani</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>C. Asian/Asian British<br/>Bangladeshi</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>C. Asian/Asian British<br/>Chinese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>C. Asian/Asian British<br/>Any other Asian background</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>D.<br/>Black/African/Caribbean/Black<br/>British<br/>African</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>D.<br/>Black/African/Caribbean/Black<br/>British<br/>Caribbean</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>D.<br/>Black/African/Caribbean/Black<br/>British<br/>Any other<br/>Black/African/Caribbean<br/>background</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>E. Other Ethnic Group<br/>Arab</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>E. Other Ethnic Group<br/>Any other ethnic group</td> </tr> </table> | 9  | C. Asian/Asian British<br>Indian | 10 | C. Asian/Asian British<br>Pakistani | 11 | C. Asian/Asian British<br>Bangladeshi | 12 | C. Asian/Asian British<br>Chinese | 13 | C. Asian/Asian British<br>Any other Asian background | 14 | D.<br>Black/African/Caribbean/Black<br>British<br>African | 15 | D.<br>Black/African/Caribbean/Black<br>British<br>Caribbean | 16 | D.<br>Black/African/Caribbean/Black<br>British<br>Any other<br>Black/African/Caribbean<br>background | 17 | E. Other Ethnic Group<br>Arab | 18 | E. Other Ethnic Group<br>Any other ethnic group |  |
| 9                                   | C. Asian/Asian British<br>Indian   |                                  |   |  |                                  |    |                                     |    |                                       |    |                                   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |   |  |
| 10                                  | C. Asian/Asian British<br>Pakistani  |                                  |   |  |                                  |    |                                     |    |                                       |    |                                   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |   |  |
| 11                                  | C. Asian/Asian British<br>Bangladeshi  |                                  |   |  |                                  |    |                                     |    |                                       |    |                                   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |   |  |
| 12                                  | C. Asian/Asian British<br>Chinese  |                                  |   |  |                                  |    |                                     |    |                                       |    |                                   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |   |  |
| 13                                  | C. Asian/Asian British<br>Any other Asian background   |                                  |   |  |                                  |    |                                     |    |                                       |    |                                   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |   |  |
| 14                                  | D.<br>Black/African/Caribbean/Black<br>British<br>African  |                                  |   |  |                                  |    |                                     |    |                                       |    |                                   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |   |  |
| 15                                  | D.<br>Black/African/Caribbean/Black<br>British<br>Caribbean  |                                  |   |  |                                  |    |                                     |    |                                       |    |                                   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |   |  |
| 16                                  | D.<br>Black/African/Caribbean/Black<br>British<br>Any other<br>Black/African/Caribbean<br>background |                                  |   |  |                                  |    |                                     |    |                                       |    |                                   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |   |  |
| 17                                  | E. Other Ethnic Group<br>Arab  |                                  |   |  |                                  |    |                                     |    |                                       |    |                                   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |   |  |
| 18                                  | E. Other Ethnic Group<br>Any other ethnic group  |                                  |   |  |                                  |    |                                     |    |                                       |    |                                   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |   |  |
| Other ethnic group<br><br>[EthGrpO] | Understanding Society  | What other ethnic group is that? | Open: 50  | If (EthGrp = 4, 8, 13, 16, 18) // "Other" ethnic group and (Resptype = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                                  |    |                                     |    |                                       |    |                                   |    |  |    |   |    |   |    |  |    |                               |    |   |  |

| Variable                      | Source                             | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------|---|---------------|---|------------|---|-----------------------|---|--------------------|--|--------|---|--------|---|--------|---|-----------|----|-------------|----|--------|----|-------|----|-----------------|----|-------|----|----------|----|------------|----|-----------|----|-------|----|-------|----|---------|----|--------|----|--------------|----|---------|----|---------------|--|
| Born in UK<br>[UKBorn]        | Understanding Society              | Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland? | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Yes, England</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Yes, Scotland</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Yes, Wales</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Yes, Northern Ireland</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Not born in the UK</td></tr> </table>  | 1  | Yes, England        | 2 | Yes, Scotland | 3 | Yes, Wales | 4 | Yes, Northern Ireland | 5 | Not born in the UK | If (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 1                             | Yes, England                       |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 2                             | Yes, Scotland                      |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 3                             | Yes, Wales                         |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 4                             | Yes, Northern Ireland              |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 5                             | Not born in the UK                 |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| Country of birth<br>[PIBornC] | Understanding Society              | In which country were you born?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Republic of Ireland</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>France</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Germany</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Italy</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Spain</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Poland</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Cyprus</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Turkey</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Australia</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>New Zealand</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Canada</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>U.S.A</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>China/Hong Kong</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>India</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>Pakistan</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>Bangladesh</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>Sri Lanka</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>Kenya</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>Ghana</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>Nigeria</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>Uganda</td></tr> <tr><td>22</td><td>South Africa</td></tr> <tr><td>23</td><td>Jamaica</td></tr> <tr><td>24</td><td>Other country</td></tr> </table> | 1  | Republic of Ireland | 2 | France        | 3 | Germany    | 4 | Italy                 | 5 | Spain              | 6  | Poland | 7 | Cyprus | 8 | Turkey | 9 | Australia | 10 | New Zealand | 11 | Canada | 12 | U.S.A | 13 | China/Hong Kong | 14 | India | 15 | Pakistan | 16 | Bangladesh | 17 | Sri Lanka | 18 | Kenya | 19 | Ghana | 20 | Nigeria | 21 | Uganda | 22 | South Africa | 23 | Jamaica | 24 | Other country | If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK<br>and (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1                             | Republic of Ireland                |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 2                             | France                             |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 3                             | Germany                            |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 4                             | Italy                              |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 5                             | Spain                              |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 6                             | Poland                             |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 7                             | Cyprus                             |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 8                             | Turkey                             |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 9                             | Australia                          |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 10                            | New Zealand                        |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 11                            | Canada                             |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 12                            | U.S.A                              |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 13                            | China/Hong Kong                    |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 14                            | India                              |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 15                            | Pakistan                           |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 16                            | Bangladesh                         |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 17                            | Sri Lanka                          |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 18                            | Kenya                              |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 19                            | Ghana                              |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 20                            | Nigeria                            |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 21                            | Uganda                             |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 22                            | South Africa                       |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 23                            | Jamaica                            |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 24                            | Other country                      |   |   |  |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 'Other' country of birth      | Adapted from Understanding Society | Please write in the country where you were born.                                  | Open: 50  | If (PIBornC = 24) // Other country<br>and (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner |                     |   |               |   |            |   |                       |   |                    |  |        |   |        |   |        |   |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |    |       |    |         |    |        |    |              |    |         |    |               |  |

| Variable   | Source                | Question  | Responses   | Universe   |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
|--|-----------------------|---|---|--|---------|---|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|---|---------------------|---|--------|---|---------|---|-------|---|-------|----|--------|----|--------|----|--------|----|-----------|----|-------------|----|--------|----|-------|----|-----------------|----|-------|----|----------|----|------------|----|-----------|--|
| [PIBornCO]                                       |                       |   |   | and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| Year of arrival to UK<br><br>[ArrivUKY]          | Understanding Society | In what year did you first come to the UK to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?<br><br>Please enter the year in a 4 digit format. For example, if you came to this country to live in 2010, you would enter: 2010. | Date: yyyy  | If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in UK<br>and (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| Grandfather's country of birth<br><br>[PIBornGF] | Understanding Society | In which country was your father born?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>England</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Scotland</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Wales</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Northern Ireland</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Republic of Ireland</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>France</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Germany</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Italy</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Spain</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Poland</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Cyprus</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Turkey</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Australia</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>New Zealand</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>Canada</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>U.S.A</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>China/Hong Kong</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>India</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>Pakistan</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>Bangladesh</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>Sri Lanka</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | 1  | England | 2 | Scotland | 3 | Wales | 4 | Northern Ireland | 5 | Republic of Ireland | 6 | France | 7 | Germany | 8 | Italy | 9 | Spain | 10 | Poland | 11 | Cyprus | 12 | Turkey | 13 | Australia | 14 | New Zealand | 15 | Canada | 16 | U.S.A | 17 | China/Hong Kong | 18 | India | 19 | Pakistan | 20 | Bangladesh | 21 | Sri Lanka | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1  | England               |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 2  | Scotland              |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 3  | Wales                 |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 4  | Northern Ireland      |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 5  | Republic of Ireland   |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 6  | France                |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 7  | Germany               |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 8  | Italy                 |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 9  | Spain                 |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 10   | Poland                |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 11   | Cyprus                |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 12   | Turkey                |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 13   | Australia             |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 14   | New Zealand           |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 15   | Canada                |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 16   | U.S.A                 |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 17   | China/Hong Kong       |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 18   | India                 |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 19   | Pakistan              |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 20   | Bangladesh            |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |
| 21   | Sri Lanka             |   |   |  |         |   |          |   |       |   |                  |   |                     |   |        |   |         |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |  |

| Variable   | Source                             | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---|---|---------|----|----------|----|---------|----|------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------|----|---------------|---|-------|---|-------|----|--------|----|--------|----|--------|----|-----------|----|-------------|----|--------|----|-------|----|-----------------|----|-------|----|----------|----|------------|----|-----------|----|-------|--|
|  |                                    |  | <table border="1"> <tr><td>22</td><td>Kenya</td></tr> <tr><td>23</td><td>Ghana</td></tr> <tr><td>24</td><td>Nigeria</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>Uganda</td></tr> <tr><td>26</td><td>South Africa</td></tr> <tr><td>27</td><td>Jamaica</td></tr> <tr><td>28</td><td>Other country</td></tr> </table>  | 22  | Kenya   | 23 | Ghana    | 24 | Nigeria | 25 | Uganda           | 26 | South Africa        | 27 | Jamaica | 28 | Other country |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 22   | Kenya                              |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 23   | Ghana                              |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 24   | Nigeria                            |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 25   | Uganda                             |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 26   | South Africa                       |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 27   | Jamaica                            |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 28   | Other country                      |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| Grandfather's country of birth - other<br>[PIBorGFO] | Adapted from Understanding Society | Please type in the country where your father was born. | Open: 50  | IF (PIBornGF = 28) // Other country and (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| Grandmother's country of birth<br>[PIBornGM]         | Understanding Society              | In which country was your mother born?                 | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>England</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Scotland</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Wales</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Northern Ireland</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Republic of Ireland</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>France</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Germany</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Italy</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Spain</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Poland</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Cyprus</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Turkey</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Australia</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>New Zealand</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>Canada</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>U.S.A</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>China/Hong Kong</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>India</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>Pakistan</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>Bangladesh</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>Sri Lanka</td></tr> <tr><td>22</td><td>Kenya</td></tr> </table> | 1   | England | 2  | Scotland | 3  | Wales   | 4  | Northern Ireland | 5  | Republic of Ireland | 6  | France  | 7  | Germany       | 8 | Italy | 9 | Spain | 10 | Poland | 11 | Cyprus | 12 | Turkey | 13 | Australia | 14 | New Zealand | 15 | Canada | 16 | U.S.A | 17 | China/Hong Kong | 18 | India | 19 | Pakistan | 20 | Bangladesh | 21 | Sri Lanka | 22 | Kenya | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1  | England                            |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 2  | Scotland                           |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 3  | Wales                              |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 4  | Northern Ireland                   |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 5  | Republic of Ireland                |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 6  | France                             |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 7  | Germany                            |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 8  | Italy                              |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 9  | Spain                              |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 10   | Poland                             |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 11   | Cyprus                             |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 12   | Turkey                             |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 13   | Australia                          |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 14   | New Zealand                        |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 15   | Canada                             |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 16   | U.S.A                              |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 17   | China/Hong Kong                    |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 18   | India                              |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 19   | Pakistan                           |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 20   | Bangladesh                         |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 21   | Sri Lanka                          |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |
| 22   | Kenya                              |  |   |   |         |    |          |    |         |    |                  |    |                     |    |         |    |               |   |       |   |       |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |           |    |             |    |        |    |       |    |                 |    |       |    |          |    |            |    |           |    |       |  |

| Variable   | Source   | Question   | Responses   | Universe   |            |    |  |   |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |
|--|--|--|---|--|------------|----|--|---|--------------------------|--|--------------|----|---------|----|---------------|--|
|  |  |  | <table border="1"> <tr><td>23</td><td>Ghana</td></tr> <tr><td>24</td><td>Nigeria</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>Uganda</td></tr> <tr><td>26</td><td>South Africa</td></tr> <tr><td>27</td><td>Jamaica</td></tr> <tr><td>28</td><td>Other country</td></tr> </table> | 23   | Ghana      | 24 | Nigeria  | 25  | Uganda                   | 26   | South Africa | 27 | Jamaica | 28 | Other country |  |
| 23   | Ghana  |  |   |  |            |    |  |   |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 24   | Nigeria  |  |   |  |            |    |  |   |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 25   | Uganda   |  |   |  |            |    |  |   |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 26   | South Africa                                       |  |   |  |            |    |  |   |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 27   | Jamaica  |  |   |  |            |    |  |   |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 28   | Other country                                      |  |   |  |            |    |  |   |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| Grandmother's country of birth - other<br>[PIBorGMO] | Adapted from Understanding Society                 | Please type in the country where your mother was born.   | Open: 50  | IF (PIBornGM = 28) // Other country and (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI          |            |    |  |   |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| Citizenship<br>[Citizen]                             | Understanding Society                              | <p>Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country?</p> <p>If you have citizenship of more than one country please choose all options that apply to you.</p> <p>Being a citizen means you are entitled to hold a passport issued by that country.</p> | <p>Choice: multiple</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>UK citizen</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Citizen of country of birth (if outside of the UK)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Citizen of other country</td></tr> </table>                                    | 1  | UK citizen | 2  | Citizen of country of birth (if outside of the UK) | 3   | Citizen of other country | IF (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 1  | UK citizen   |  |   |  |            |    |  |   |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 2  | Citizen of country of birth (if outside of the UK) |  |   |  |            |    |  |   |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 3  | Citizen of other country                           |  |   |  |            |    |  |   |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| Citizenship of other country<br>[CitizenO]           | Adapted from Understanding Society                 | <p>What is your present citizenship?</p> <p>If you have dual citizenship, please type in both.</p>   | Open: 50  | IF (Citizen = 3) // Citizen of other country and (RespType = 1 or 2) // Mother or partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |            |    |  |   |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| Main language<br>[MainLang]                          | 2011 Census  | What is your main language?  | <p>Choice: single</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>English</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Other</td></tr> </table>   | 1  | English    | 2  | Other  | IF (Resptype = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 week and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 1  | English  |  |   |  |            |    |  |   |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |
| 2  | Other  |  |   |  |            |    |  |   |                          |  |              |    |         |    |               |  |

| Variable                                  | Source   | Question                         | Responses  | Universe   |           |   |      |   |          |   |            |  |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|--|-----------|---|------|---|----------|---|------------|--|
| Main language (not English)<br>[MainLanO] | Adapted from 2011 Census   | Please enter main language here. | Open: 50   | IF (Resptype = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>and (MainLang = 2) // English not main language |           |   |      |   |          |   |            |  |
| Fluency in English<br>[FluenEng]          | 2011 Census  | How well can you speak English?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Very well</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Well</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Not well</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Not at all</td></tr> </table> | 1  | Very well | 2 | Well | 3 | Not well | 4 | Not at all | IF (Resptype = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>and (MainLang = 2) // English not main language |
| 1   | Very well  |                                  |  |  |           |   |      |   |          |   |            |  |
| 2   | Well   |                                  |  |  |           |   |      |   |          |   |            |  |
| 3   | Not well   |                                  |  |  |           |   |      |   |          |   |            |  |
| 4   | Not at all   |                                  |  |  |           |   |      |   |          |   |            |  |
| Reading English<br>[ReadEng]              | Adapted from 2011 Census and German Socio-Economic Panel (GSOEP) | How well can you read English?   | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Very well</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Well</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Not well</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Not at all</td></tr> </table> | 1  | Very well | 2 | Well | 3 | Not well | 4 | Not at all | IF (Resptype = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>and (MainLang = 2) // English not main language |
| 1   | Very well  |                                  |  |  |           |   |      |   |          |   |            |  |
| 2   | Well   |                                  |  |  |           |   |      |   |          |   |            |  |
| 3   | Not well   |                                  |  |  |           |   |      |   |          |   |            |  |
| 4   | Not at all   |                                  |  |  |           |   |      |   |          |   |            |  |
| Writing English<br>[WriteEng]             | Adapted from 2011 Census and German Socio-Economic Panel (GSOEP) | How well can you write English?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Very well</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Well</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Not well</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Not at all</td></tr> </table> | 1  | Very well | 2 | Well | 3 | Not well | 4 | Not at all | IF (Resptype = 1 or 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 week<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>and (MainLang = 2) // English not main language |
| 1   | Very well  |                                  |  |  |           |   |      |   |          |   |            |  |
| 2   | Well   |                                  |  |  |           |   |      |   |          |   |            |  |
| 3   | Not well   |                                  |  |  |           |   |      |   |          |   |            |  |
| 4   | Not at all   |                                  |  |  |           |   |      |   |          |   |            |  |

## 6.7 Parental Education

| Variable  | Source                                    | Question   | Responses   | Universe  |  |  |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| Parental education introduction<br>[PEdInt]     | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1     | The following questions are about your education and reading habits.<br>Press next to continue.  | Control:  | IF ((RespType = 1) // Mother and (Sweep = 1 or 2) // 28 weeks or 6 months and (ModeType = 2)) // CASI<br><br>OR ((RespType = 2) // Partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks only and (ModeType = 2)) // CASI |  |  |
| Age left full-time education<br>[LeftFTEd]      | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 1     | How old were you when you left full-time continuous education?<br><br>If you are still in full-time education, please select the “still in full-time education” option.<br><br>If you left full time education and then returned later, we are interested in the age that you first left full-time continuous education.<br><br>A sandwich course or Gap year count as full-time continuous education. | Number: 0, 2, 0..99   | IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI  |  |  |
| Highest educational qualification<br>[HighQual] | Adapted from Understanding Society Wave 3 | Please can you tell us the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained ^[so far]?  | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) | IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1   | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)  |  |   |   |  |  |

| Variable | Source | Question | Responses  | Universe |
|----------|--------|----------|--|----------|
|          |        |          | 2 First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE |          |
|          |        |          | 3 Diploma in higher education  |          |
|          |        |          | 4 Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)  |          |
|          |        |          | 5 Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned   |          |
|          |        |          | 6 A level  |          |
|          |        |          | 7 Welsh Baccalaureate  |          |
|          |        |          | 8 International Baccalaureate  |          |
|          |        |          | 9 AS level   |          |
|          |        |          | 10 Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)   |          |
|          |        |          | 11 Certificate of sixth year studies   |          |
|          |        |          | 12 5 or more GCSE/O level grades A-C   |          |
|          |        |          | 13 4 or fewer GCSE/O level grades A-C  |          |
|          |        |          | 14 GCSE/O Level Grades D-G, or CSE   |          |
|          |        |          | 15 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)  |          |
|          |        |          | 16 Other school (including school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)   |          |
|          |        |          | 17 Other qualification gained outside of the UK  |          |
|          |        |          | 18 None of the above   |          |

| Variable   | Source   | Question  | Responses   | Universe |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
|--|--|---|---|----------|----------------------------|---|------------|---|--------------|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------|---|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|---------|----|--------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|---|--|
| Whether highest qualification gained in UK<br><br>[UKQual] | Understanding Society Wave 3   | Can we just check - did you gain this qualification in the UK?                | Choice: single<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>  | 1        | Yes                        | 2 | No         | IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>and (HighQual = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 16) |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 1  | Yes  |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 2  | No   |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| Vocational qualifications<br><br>[VocQual]                 | Adapted from Understanding Society Wave 3  | Which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have if any? | Choice: multiple<br><br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Youth training certificate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Key skills</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Basic skills</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Entry level qualifications (Wales)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>A formal apprenticeship (including modern apprenticeships /trade apprenticeships)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>City and Guilds Certificate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>HNC/HND</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/IQL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification at Entry level or Levels 1 or 2</td> </tr> </table> | 1        | Youth training certificate | 2 | Key skills | 3   | Basic skills | 4 | Entry level qualifications (Wales) | 5 | A formal apprenticeship (including modern apprenticeships /trade apprenticeships) | 6 | RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) | 7 | City and Guilds Certificate | 8 | GNVQ/GSVQ | 9 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2 | 10 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5 | 11 | HNC/HND | 12 | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/IQL | 13 | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC | 14 | Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification at Entry level or Levels 1 or 2 | IF (RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or Partner<br>and (Sweep = 1) // 28 weeks<br>and (ModeType = 2) // CASI |
| 1  | Youth training certificate   |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 2  | Key skills   |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 3  | Basic skills   |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 4  | Entry level qualifications (Wales)   |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 5  | A formal apprenticeship (including modern apprenticeships /trade apprenticeships)            |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 6  | RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 7  | City and Guilds Certificate  |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 8  | GNVQ/GSVQ  |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 9  | NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2  |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 10   | NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5  |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 11   | HNC/HND  |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 12   | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/IQL   |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 13   | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC   |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |
| 14   | Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification at Entry level or Levels 1 or 2                  |   |   |          |                            |   |            |   |              |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                             |   |           |   |                       |    |                       |    |         |    |                          |    |                            |    |   |  |

| Variable | Source | Question | Responses  | Universe |
|----------|--------|----------|--|----------|
|          |        |          | 15 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification at Entry level or Levels 3 to 8 |          |
|          |        |          | 16 Other vocational, technical or professional qualification                   |          |
|          |        |          | 17 None of the above   |          |

## 6.8 Financial Situation

| Variable  | Source                                | Question  | Responses  | Universe  |                    |   |               |   |                       |   |                            |   |                           |   |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|--------------------|---|---------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| Income module<br>CASI<br>introduction<br><br>[FinanInt] |                                       | The next question is about your income and finances.<br><br>Press next to continue.                                 | Control:   | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 3)) // 12 months |                    |   |               |   |                       |   |                            |   |                           |   |
| How managing financially<br><br>[ManagFin]              | Millennium Cohort Study (MCS) Sweep 5 | How well would you say you ^[and your partner] are managing financially these days?<br><br>Would you say you are... | Choice: single<br><table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Living comfortably</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Doing alright</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Just about getting by</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Finding it quite difficult</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Finding it very difficult</td> </tr> </table> | 1   | Living comfortably | 2 | Doing alright | 3 | Just about getting by | 4 | Finding it quite difficult | 5 | Finding it very difficult | IF ((RespType = 1 OR 2) // Mother or partner<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 1)) // 28 weeks<br><br>OR ((RespType = 1) // Mother<br>And (ModeType = 2) // CASI<br>And (Sweep = 3)) // 12 months |
| 1   | Living comfortably                    |   |  |   |                    |   |               |   |                       |   |                            |   |                           |   |
| 2   | Doing alright                         |   |  |   |                    |   |               |   |                       |   |                            |   |                           |   |
| 3   | Just about getting by                 |   |  |   |                    |   |               |   |                       |   |                            |   |                           |   |
| 4   | Finding it quite difficult            |   |  |   |                    |   |               |   |                       |   |                            |   |                           |   |
| 5   | Finding it very difficult             |   |  |   |                    |   |               |   |                       |   |                            |   |                           |   |